



# **Understanding Society**

## **Wave 3**

### **Questionnaires**

#### **Index**

Mainstage

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland

# Mainstage Questionnaire

# UK Household Longitudinal Study

## Mainstage Questionnaire

### Wave 3, v02

Household Grid .....	1
Grid Variables.....	16
Household Questionnaire .....	21
Individual Questionnaire.....	41
Individual Interview Introduction .....	41
Demographics .....	43
Britishness.....	49
Initial Conditions .....	49
Own First Job.....	55
Educational Aspirations .....	56
Young Adults .....	59
Family Background.....	67
Ethnicity and National Identity .....	70
Religion .....	73
Local Neighbourhood.....	75
Urban Rural .....	81
Harassment .....	81
Social Networks.....	86
Groups and Organisations .....	90
General Health .....	92
Disability.....	93
Health Conditions .....	94
Caring .....	95
Partnership History .....	98
Fertility History .....	100
Annual Events History.....	102
Current Employment .....	149
Employees.....	153
Self-Employment.....	163
Job Satisfaction .....	169
Non-Employment.....	169
Mothers Return to Work .....	173
Second Jobs.....	175
Discrimination .....	177
Childcare .....	180
Cognitive Ability .....	185
Family Networks .....	218
Family Access .....	228
Parents and Children.....	229
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	237
Household Finances .....	246
Child Maintenance .....	248
Retirement Planning .....	266
Migration Intentions .....	273
Politics.....	274
Political Engagement .....	276

Political Self-Efficacy .....	283
News and Media Use .....	284
CASI Start .....	287
Self-Completion SF12 .....	288
Self-Completion GHQ .....	292
Self-Completion Neighbourhood .....	295
Self-Completion Satisfaction .....	297
Self-Completion Big 5 .....	298
Self-Completion Sex Orientation .....	303
Self-Completion Young Adults .....	303
Self-Completion Best Friends .....	316
Self-Completion Partner .....	321
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships .....	323
Self-Completion Child Development .....	327
Self-Completion Parenting Styles .....	349
CASI End .....	359
Respondent Contact Details .....	360
Stable Contact.....	362
Interviewer Observations .....	365
Proxy Questionnaire .....	369

## Main03. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 03

### Version

02 (Mon Apr 29 16:06:14 2013) produced Mon Apr 29 16:25:11 2013

## Module *Household Grid module*

### Use

Use Hhgrid\_w3

## Hhsttime. *Start time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Ask HHStTime

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. *Household Grid module*

### Note

LOOP START

## Curstat. *Current residential status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

I have the first/next person in the household as `[ff_tit]` `[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]`. [Does he/she still live here?]/[Is this new person resident/living here or absent/temporarily away? {ff More = 1}]

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD THE CURRENT STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER - PROBE WHERE NECESSARY TO DETERMINE MOST APPROPRIATE CATEGORY

### Options

1	Resident /Living here
2	Absent / Temporarily away (e.g. at boarding school, in hospital, working away, on holiday/travelling)
3	In prison
4	Not resident, having moved
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

### Use

Ask CurStat

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If (`ff_absent` <> 1|2|3) // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution

## Prison. *Return to HH after prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

Will `[ff_firstname]` come back and live in this household when they are released?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask Prison

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If (`ff_absent` <> 1|2|3) // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution  
And If (`CurStat` = 3) // Currently in prison

## Absboard. *Boarding school last wave, current residency*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

### Text

Last time, `[ff_tit]` `[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` was away at boarding school. Is `[ff_firstname]` still at boarding school?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS AT BOARDING SCHOOL EVEN IF NOT THE SAME BOARDING SCHOOL AS LAST YEAR

### Options

1	Yes, still living at boarding school
---	--------------------------------------

2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

**Use**

Ask AbsBoard

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ( ANY Ff\_absent = 1 ) // household member was absent last wave in boarding school

## Absuni. Uni Halls last wave, current residency

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

**Text**Last time, [ff\_tit] [ff\_forename] [ff\_surname] was living in university halls of residence. Is [ff\_forename] still living in halls of residence?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR

**Options**

1	Yes, still living in halls of residence
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

**Use**

Ask AbsUni

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ( ANY Ff\_absent = 2 ) // household member was absent last wave in halls of residence

## Insstat. Residency of the institutionalised last wave

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

**Text**Last year, [ff\_tit] [ff\_forename] [ff\_surname] was away when we were interviewing or was otherwise living in institutional accommodation. Is [ff\_forename] still away or living in an institution?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN AN INSTITUTION EVEN IF NOT THE SAME INSTITUTION AS LAST YEAR

**Options**

1	Yes, still living in an institution
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

**Use**

Ask InsStat

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ( ANY Ff\_absent = 3 ) // household member was absent last wave in institutional accommodation

## Issued. Individual is an issued household member

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute Issued = flag To Indicate Issued Household Member. If Issued Household Member Then Issued = 1;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

## Newentrant. Individual is a new entrant to household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NewEntrant = flag To Indicate New Entrant To Household. If New Entrant Then NewEntrant = 1;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Cor.** Name confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

I would just like to check that I have the name correct.

[ff\_tit] [ff\_firstname] [ff\_surname]

Is that correct?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE CHECK FOR ANY SPELLING ERRORS OR CHANGES OF NAME E.G. ON MARRIAGE/DIVORCE.

CODE 1 'OK' IF NAME IS CORRECT EVEN IF THE PERSON IS NO LONGER A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

CODE 2 'AMEND' ONLY IF ONE OR MORE ELEMENTS OF THE NAME HAVE CHANGED OR ARE INCORRECT OR MISSING

**Options**

1	Name as displayed is correct
2	Details are wrong or have changed

**Use**

Ask Cor

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (Issued = 1 & (CurStat < 7 | AbsBoard < 7 | AbsUni < 7 | InsStat < 7)) // issued household member and is not deceased

**Name.** Name/identifier for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD A NAME/IDENTIFIER FOR ALL [NEW](IF MORE = 1) MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD INCLUDING BABIES AND ALL CHILDREN.

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask Name

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household

**Sname.** Surname for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

What is [name]'s surname?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF\_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

**Use**

Ask SName

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household

**Title.** Title for household member

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

What title does [NAME] use?

**Options**

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

**Use**

Ask Title

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((Issued = 1 & Cor = 2) | NewEntrant = 1) // name details are incorrect, have changed or are missing or new entrant to household

**Ynew.** New joiner reason

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

Why did *[name]* join the household?

**Options**

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	From college/university
4	From institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

**Use**

Ask YNew

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (*NewEntrant* = 1) // New entrant to household

## Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

[Has *[name]*] / [Have you] ever taken part in this study in the past?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'. THE PERSON NEED NOT HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE, BUT RESIDENT IN A HOUSEHOLD WHICH WAS PART OF THE STUDY

**Options**

1	Yes, in this household
2	Yes, in another household
3	No, new entrant

**Use**

Ask Joiner

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (*NewEntrant* = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (*YNew* = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

## Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Please infill a list of potential rejoiners for this HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown. We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

**Options**

0	Not found
1	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
2	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
3	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>

**Use**

Ask Rejoiner

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (*NewEntrant* = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (*Joiner* = 1 | *Joiner* = 2 | *YNew* = 5) // rejoiner or was resident last wave but otherwise not issued to this address

## Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Please infill the list of household members for the original HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown. We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER FROM ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

**Options**

0	Not found
1	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
2	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>
3	<i>[ff_forename]</i> <i>[ff_surname]</i> <i>[ff_sex]</i> <i>[ff_dobd]</i> / <i>[ff_dobm]</i> / <i>[ff_doby]</i>

**Use**

Ask Rejoiner0

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**



If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household  
 And If (QID.HHold > 1 & Rejoiner = 0) // split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

## Joinmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

What month did [name] move to this address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Use

Ask JoinMnth

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

## Joinyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

And what year did [name] move to this address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask JoinYear

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household

And If (YNew = 2|3|4|6|7|97) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

**Soft Check: If (If Date Given Is Before Date Individual Was Last Enumerated At The Household Using Ff\_idate) // date given is before date individual was last enumerated at the household**

## Mothr. *Moved with other household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

Did [NAME] move to the same address with any other household members?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask Mothr

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // not resident at this address

## Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Scripting Notes

List only eligible household members i.e. PNO > current person

### Text

Who else did [NAME] move with?

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SELECT PERSON NUMBER(S) OF ALL MOVERS TO SAME ADDRESS FROM LIST DISPLAYED BELOW.  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask MoveWith

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

```
If (CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) //not resident at this address
And If (MOTHr = 1) // moved with another household member
```

**Hard Check: If (If PNO Selected Is Not Listed As A Code 3 Mover At CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni Or AbsInt) // PNO selected is not listed as a code 3 mover at CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni or AbsInt**

**Note**

set MovedFlag (assign current PNO) for each individual selected at MoveWith

## More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

Is there anyone else who normally lives here, such as babies or lodgers, or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask More

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

```
If (last PNO In Current Enumeration, Including Issued Residents, Issued Absents, Issued Institutionalised And New Household Members) //
last PNO in current enumeration, including issued residents, issued absents, issued institutionalised and new household members
```

**Note**

LOOP END

## Newper. *New person status*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Notes**

Computed options should be labelled as follows

- 1 New entrant, never interviewed
- 2 Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
- 3 Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member
- 4 Continuing issued sample member

**Use**

```
Compute NewPer = If Joiner = 3 Then NewPer = 1. If PID Found At Rejoiner OR PID Found At Rejoiner0 Then NewPer = 2. If PID Not Found At
Rejoiner Or PID Not Found At Rejoiner0 Then NewPer = 3. Else If Continuing Respondent Then NewPer = 4.;
```

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Note**

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each leaver.

## Lvwhy. *Leavers - why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

```
Compute LvWhy = 1 if (CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7 | ff_dead = 1) and Compute LvWhy = 5 if Prison = 2
```

**Text**

Why did [ff\_firstname] move?

**Options**

1	Deceased (autofill if CurStat = 7 or AbsBoard = 7 or AbsUni = 7 or InsStat = 7 or ff_dead = 1)
2	Separated/Divorced/Dissolved civil partnership
3	To attend college/university
4	Moved to old person's home/nursing home
5	Sent to prison
6	Left for job

7	Cohabitation/moved in with partner
8	Marriage/civil partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult/carer
97	Other

**Use**

Ask LvWhy

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) // no longer resident at this address or was absent but has now moved

**Soft Check: If (If LvWhy = 5 And CurStat <> 3) // If reason for leaving household is sent to prison and curstat is not coded as in prison**

## Movemth. *Month left household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**[What month did *[ff\_firstname]* move?] (if CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) / [What month did *[ff\_firstname]* go to prison?] (if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5) / [I am sorry to hear about *[ff\_firstname]*. When did that happen?] (if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask MoveMth

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (CurStat &gt; 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard &gt; 3 | AbsUni &gt; 3 | InsStat &gt; 3 | Pf\_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased

## Moveyr. *Year left household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**[[What year did *[ff\_firstname]* move?]] (if CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) / [[What year did *[ff\_firstname]* go to prison?]] (if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5) / [[What year did *[NAME]* pass away?]] (if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask MoveYr

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (CurStat &gt; 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard &gt; 3 | AbsUni &gt; 3 | InsStat &gt; 3 | Pf\_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased

**Note**

If linked mover (MovedFlag) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled with same response for linked movers

## Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**To what address did *[ff\_firstname]* move?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Use**

Ask MovAdd1

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) &amp; NOT LvWhy = 5) &amp; MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

## Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Use**

Ask MovTown

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

## Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Use**

Ask MovPCod

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

## Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF\_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Use**

Ask MovArea

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for  
And If (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) // any part of new address is unknown

## Movetel. *Leavers - contact phone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

What is [ff\_forname]'s contact telephone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

**Use**

Ask MoveTel

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format)****Note**

LOOP END

**Note**

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each untraced household that was a split-off from this original household.

## Utinfor. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [list each ff\_potrejoiner e.g. [ff\_forname ff\_surname], [ff\_forname ff\_surname]] (if ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & newper <> 2 & newper <> 3) had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

**Use**

Ask UTINFO

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

**Uttype.** Info available for untraced split-off hh

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff\_firstname ff\_surname]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

**Use**

Ask UTTYPE

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

**Utadd1.** Untraced split-off hh address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Uttown.** Untraced split-off hh town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in which town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Use**

Ask UTOWN

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Utpcode.** Untraced split-off hh postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And the postcode please if you know it.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Use**

Ask UTPCODE

**Modules**

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; Newper &lt;&gt; 3) // Any potential rejainers to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If ( UTINFO = 1 ) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTTYPE = 1 ) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

## Utarea. Untraced split-off hh area

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

### Use

Ask UTAREA

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ( any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3 ) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder  
 And If ( UTINFO = 1 ) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTTYPE = 1 ) // Has address for untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTADD1 = DK | UTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK ) // Any part of new address is not known

## Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is their telephone number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"  
 IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

### Use

Ask UTTEL1

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ( any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3 ) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder  
 And If ( UTINFO = 1 ) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTTYPE = 2 ) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

## Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"  
 IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

### Use

Ask UTTEL2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ( any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3 ) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder  
 And If ( UTINFO = 1 ) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTTYPE = 2 ) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTTEL1 <> DK | REF ) // Telephone number provided

## Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is their e-mail address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

### Use

Ask UTEMAIL

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If ( any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3 ) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder  
 And If ( UTINFO = 1 ) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If ( UTTYPE = 3 ) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

## Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is there any other information which you think might be useful?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

### Use

Ask UTOTHER

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

### Note

LOOP END

## Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Note

LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each household member.

## Sexchk. *Fed-forward sex confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IS SEX OF [FF\_FORENAME] [FF\_SEX]?

CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask SexChk

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (NewPer = 2 | 4) // rejoiner or issued in household

## Sex. *Sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: CODE SEX OF [NAME] [FF\_FORENAME].

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, SEX RECORDED AS [FF\_SEX]] (IF SEXCHK = 2)

### Options

1	Male
2	Female

### Use

Ask Sex

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (SexChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // sex check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

## Birthchk. *Fed-forward DOB confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

I have [your / [ff\_forname]'s] date of birth as [ff\_birthd, ff\_birthday, ffbirthy]. Is that correct?

### Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

**Use**

Ask BirthChk

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (NewPer = 2 | 4) // rejoiner or issued in household

**Birthd.** *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

What is [NAME]/[ff\_forename]'s date of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF\_BIRTHD, FF\_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2)  
ENTER DAY OF MONTH**Use**

Ask BirthD

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

**Birthm.** *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

(What is [NAME]/[ff\_forename]'s date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF\_BIRTHD, FF\_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2)  
ENTER MONTH**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask BirthM

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

**Birthy.** *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

(What is [NAME]/[ff\_forename]'s date of birth?)

**Interviewer Instruction**[AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF\_BIRTHD, FF\_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2)  
ENTER YEAR**Use**

Ask BirthY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

**Ageif.** *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

What was [NAME]/[ff\_forename]'s age last birthday?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask AgeIf



**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a rejoiner not found in the data  
 And If (BirthY = DK|REF) // Year of birth is not known or refused

**Dvage.** Age (computed)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute DVAge = age From DOB Or Ageif If DOB Not Known;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Marstat.** Legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Note a slight change to the response categories compared to W1

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

**Text**

What is [NAME]'s legal marital status...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT (F9 FOR HELP)

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, MARITAL STATUS WAS RECORDED AS [FF\_MARSTAT]] (IF NEWPER = 4)

RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Use**

Ask MarStat

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // individual is 16 or over

**Livesp.** Live with spouse

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

**Text**

May I just check, does [[NAME]][[ff\_forename]]'s/your spouse/civil partner] live with [[NAME]][[ff\_forename]]/you] in this household?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LiveSp

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; (MarStat = 2|3)) // household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

**Livewith.** Live with someone as a couple

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

**Text**May I just check, [are you] / [is *[NAME]* / *[ff\_forename]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Same sex couple

**Use**

Ask LiveWith

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; ((MarStat &lt;&gt; 2/3) | LiveSp = 2)) // household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

## Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]* / *[ff\_forename]*] in paid employment?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Employ

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // individual is 16 or over

**Note**

LOOP END

## Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

DOES ANYONE AGED 10 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: ARABIC, BENGALI, CANTONESE, GUJARATI, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), SOMALI, URDU AND WELSH

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HHLang

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Note**

LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member.

## Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**In which language would you/*[NAME]* like to be interviewed?**Options**

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh

**Use**

Ask Lingua

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((DVAge &gt; 9) &amp; (HHLang = 1)) // Age 10 or over and translated interview required

**Note**

LOOP END

**Note**

LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member to all others.

## Relationship. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[We have that *[NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s *[ff\_ro]*] (if NewPer = 4) / *[NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s ...] (if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4)

**Interviewer Instruction**

[IF CORRECT CODE AS *[FF\_RELATIONSHIP CODE]*] (IF NEWPER = 4)

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

**Use**

Ask Relationship

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

**Note**

LOOP END

## Pergrid. *Who answered HHGrid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Note list assigned from HHGrid not Enumeration loop

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO ANSWERED THE HOUSEHOLD/RELATIONSHIP GRID QUESTIONS?

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

**Options**

1	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]</i>
2	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]</i>
3	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]</i>
4	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]</i>
5	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]</i>
6	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]</i>
7	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]</i>
8	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]</i>
9	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]</i>
10	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]</i>
11	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]</i>
12	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]</i>
13	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]</i>
14	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]</i>
15	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]</i>
16	<i>[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]</i>

**Use**

Ask PerGrid

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

## Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Scripting Notes

[If ff\_all\_moved = 1 then compute OrigAdd = No]

### Interviewer Instruction

IS THIS INTERVIEW BEING CONDUCTED AT [*FF\_ADDRESS1*] WHICH IS THE ADDRESS WHERE THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED AT LAST YEAR?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask OrigAdd

### Modules

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

## Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

### Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

### Use

Ask RegionChk

### Modules

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

## Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute Region = region Indicator. If RegionChk = 1|2|3|4 Then Region = RegionChk. Else If RegionChk = MIS Then Region = Ff\_country;

### Modules

\*Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

## Module *Grid Variables module*

### Use

\*Use Gridvariables\_w3

## Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

### Modules

\*Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

## Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO OF Husband/wife/civil Partner;

### Modules

\*Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

## Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Hgbiom.** *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Hgadoptm.** *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Hgadoptf.** *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Respm16.** *Mother of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Newmum.** *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Newdad.** *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Use**

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 4|5) //Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

## Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMS Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0 to 15 in hh, regardless of who is responsible for them*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NKids015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 0 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (Mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;  
 Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;  
 Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nchresp. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nchunder16.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nch5to15.** *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCH5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nch10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCH10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nch10.** *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NCH10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Wrdrc1.** *Controlling variable for word recall test*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

If PNO = 1, 5, 9, 13

If FF\_WDRCL = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF\_WDRCL = 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF\_WDRCL = 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF\_WDRCL = 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 2, 6, 10, 14

If FF\_WDRCL = 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 20 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF\_WDRCL = 1, 2, 15, 16, 21, 22 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF\_WDRCL = 3, 4, 9, 10, 23, 24 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF\_WDRCL = 5, 6, 11, 12, 17, 18 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 3, 7, 11, 15

If FF\_WDRCL = 9, 11, 15, 17, 21, 23 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF\_WDRCL = 3, 5, 13, 18, 19, 24 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF\_WDRCL = 1, 6, 7, 12, 20, 22 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF\_WDRCL = 2, 4, 8, 10, 14, 16 then WRDRCL = 4

If PNO = 4, 8, 12, 16

If FF\_WDRCL = 10, 12, 16, 18, 22, 24 then WRDRCL = 1

If FF\_WDRCL = 4, 6, 14, 17, 20, 23 then WRDRCL = 2

If FF\_WDRCL = 2, 5, 8, 11, 19, 21 then WRDRCL = 3

If FF\_WDRCL = 1, 3, 7, 9, 13, 15 then WRDRCL = 4

**Use**

Compute WRDRCL = as Per Scripting Note;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module***Nsran.** *Controlling variable for number series test*



Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

If PNO = 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15  
 If FF\_NSRRAN = 1 then NSRRAN = 1  
 If FF\_NSRRAN = 2 then NSRRAN = 2  
 If PNO = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16  
 If FF\_NSRRAN = 2 then NSRRAN = 1  
 If FF\_NSRRAN = 1 then NSRRAN = 2

**Use**

Compute NSRRAN = as Per Scripting Note;

**Modules**

\*Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

## Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W3

**Use**

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

**Modules**

\*Module Gridvariables\_w3. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

## Module Household Questionnaire

**Use**

Use Household\_w3

## Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask IntHhold

**Modules**

\*Module Household\_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

## Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 3

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask IVH

**Modules**

\*Module Household\_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

## Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

When we interviewed you on `[ff_date]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask HsRoomChk

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If  $(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 \ \& \ (Pf\_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS \ \& \ Pf\_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))$  // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

## Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

### Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation.  $(\text{if } (HHGRID\_W2.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))$  How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS  
F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask Hsbeds

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If  $((HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (HsRoomChk = 2) | (Pf\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (Pf\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))$  // living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing

Soft Check: If  $(HSBEDS > 4)$  // More than 4 bedrooms

## Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

### Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND  
F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask Hsrooms

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If  $((HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (HsRoomChk = 2) | (Pf\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (Pf\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS))$  // living at a new address or new address is missing or does not have the same number of rooms or number of bedrooms is missing or number of other rooms is missing

Soft Check: If  $(HSROOMS > 4)$  // More than 4 other rooms

## Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

New

### Text

And is this accommodation still `[ff_HsOwnd]`?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HsOwndChk

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 &amp; (Ff\_HsOwnd &lt;&gt; 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

**Hsownd.** House owned or rented

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

**Use**

Ask Hsownd

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff\_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known

**Hsowr1.** PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask Hsowr1

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((Ff\_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Hsval.** Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**

Ask Hsval

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((FF\_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

**Soft Check:** If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

## Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

**Use**

Ask MgyNot

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

## Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask Hsyrbuy

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

## Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you pay for the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask Hscost

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

**Soft Check:** If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

## Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Use**

Ask HsyR04

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 &lt; HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

**Mgold.** Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Use**

Ask MgOld

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Mglife.** Years left to pay: mortgage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**

Ask MgLife

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE &gt; 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

**Mgtype.** Type of mortgage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is your mortgage or loan ...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

**Use**

Ask MgType

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Mgextra.** Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from BHPS

**Text**

Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since [[f\_date]] (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MgExtra

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

**Mgnew.** Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Use**

Ask MgNew

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

**Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000****Mgxty.** What extra loan was used for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

**Use**

Ask Mgxty

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

**Xpmg.** Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**

Ask Xpmg

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

**Soft Check: If (XPMG < 25 OR > 750) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 25 pounds or more than 750 pounds****Hsjb.** Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Hsjb

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

## Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 9

**Text**

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0  
F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask Rentp

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

**Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**

## Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

**Text**

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Local Authority/Council [if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales] / Northern Ireland Housing Executive [if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland]
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association [if HHGRID.region = Scotland]
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

**Use**

Ask Rentll

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

## Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you rent your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

**Use**

Ask Rentf

**Modules**

'Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

**Rent.** Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask Rent

**Modules**

'Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

**Rentwc.** Weeks covered by last rental payment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What period did this cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask Rentwc

**Modules**

'Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent&gt;0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Amount Is Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

**Rentinc.** Rent includes payment for selected items

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**



Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Water and/or sewerage charges (if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales)
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	Council Tax (if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales) / Rates (if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland)
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask Rentinc

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Renthb

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**

Ask Rentg

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free  
And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided  
And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

## Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

**Use**

Ask Fuelhave

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

### Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

### Use

Ask Fuelduel

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

## Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st  $[\text{interview month}]$   $[\text{interview year} - 1]$ , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask Xpduely

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

## Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Duelpay

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

## Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
F9 FOR HELP

#### Use

Ask Xpelec

#### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

## Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA (adapted)

#### Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask Elecpay

#### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA (adapted)

#### Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas including calor gas?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
F9 FOR HELP

#### Use

Ask Xpgasy

#### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check:** If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

## Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA (adapted)

#### Text

How do you pay for your gas?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits

8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
 READ OUT  
 Delete  
 Showcard

#### Use

Ask Gaspay

#### Modules

\*Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 2 & *Fueidue1* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA (adapted)

#### Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil?

#### Interviewer instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
 F9 FOR HELP

#### Use

Ask Xpoily

#### Modules

\*Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPOILY* < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

## Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA (adapted)

#### Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

#### Interviewer instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
 F9 FOR HELP

#### Use

Ask Xpsfly

#### Modules

\*Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPSFLY* < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

## Heatch. Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

#### Interviewer instruction

F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask Heatch

#### Modules

\*Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Noisyn. Noise from neighbours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Noisyn

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Grimyn.** *Pollution from traffic or industry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Grimyn

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Crgraf.** *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CRGRAF

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Crrubsh.** *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CRRUBSH

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRTEEN

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crdrnk. *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRDRNK

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRVAND

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRRACE

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crburg. *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRBURG

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRCAR

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Crnugg. *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very common
2	Fairly common
3	Not very common
4	Not at all common

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CRMUGG

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

I have had trouble formatting the response options for this question in QSL. The response options are the same as W1. Just as a reminder, there are three sets of response options, one for England, one for Scotland and one for Wales.

### Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H.

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A up to £40000 up to £27000 up to £30000
2	B £40001 - 52000 £27001 - 35000 £30001 - 39000
3	C £52001 - 68000 £35001 - 45000 £39001 - 51000
4	D £68001 - 88000 £45001 - 58000 £51001 - 66000
5	E £88001 - 120000 £58001 - 80000 £66001 - 90000
6	F £120001 - 160000 £80001 - 106000 £90001 - 120000
7	G £160001 - 320000 £106001 - 212000 £120001 - 240000
8	H £320001+ £212001+ £240001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

F9 FOR HELP

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Hsctax

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

## Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask Xphsdb



**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 &amp; HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

**Xphsdct.** Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 &amp; Hsctax &lt;&gt; 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 &amp; HHGRID.region = 1|2|3)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

**Xphsdba.** Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

**Use**

Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Cduse.** Consumer durables in accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2  
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is Face to Face

## Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC?

### Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask PCHAS

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

## Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask Pcnet

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

## Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask Pcbroad

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (cduse = 10 | PCHAS = 1) // There is a home computer in the household

And If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

## Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. [Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.] (if HHGRID.hsize > 1)

### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask Conintro

### Modules

Module Household\_w3. *Household Questionnaire*

**Xpfood1\_g3.** Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME  
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**

Ask Xpfood1\_g3

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If  $(Xpfood1\_g3 < 100 \text{ OR } > 2000)$  // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

**Xpfdout\_g3.** Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And about how much have you and other members of your household (if  $HHGRID.HHSIZE > 1$ ) spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME  
IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**

Ask Xpfdout\_g3

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If  $(Xpfdout > 2000)$  // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

**Xpaltob\_g3.** Amount spent on alcohol

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

About how much have you and other members of your household (if  $HHGRID.HHSIZE > 1$ ) spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Use**

Ask Xpaltob\_g3

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If  $(Xpaltob > 1000)$  // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

**Ncars.** Number of cars in household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE  
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS  
ENTER NUMBER  
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS  
F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask Ncars

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check:** If  $(Ncars > 10)$  // More than 10 cars in household

**Carown.** Household member owns vehicle

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

**Interviewer Instruction**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE  
CODE ONE ONLY**Options**

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

**Use**

Ask CarOwn

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ncars &gt; 0) //has a car/van

**Carval.** Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

**Interviewer Instruction**EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES  
ENTER TO NEAREST £**Use**

Ask CarVal

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**If (ncars > 0) //has a car/van  
And If (CarOwn = 1|3) //Owns a car

Soft Check: If (CarVal &gt;=100000) // Value of car is 100,000 or more

**Hhendtimeb.** Second end time household interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Ivlheng.** Household interview conducted in English

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute IVLHEng = 1;  
Else: Ask;**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Ivlhtrans.** Language other than English for HH interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

**Options**

1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

**Use**

Ask IVLHTrans

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

**Ivlhoth.** Other language also used for HH interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER LANGUAGE

**Use**

Ask IVLHOTH

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

And If (IVLHTrans = 97) // If Other language used for Household interview

**Ivlhwho.** Who translated if not entire HH interview in English

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

**Use**

Ask IVLHWho

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

**Ivlhbal.** Amount of HH interview conducted in translation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW MUCH OF THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [IVLHTRANS]?

**Options**

1	Entire questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]

**Use**

Ask IVLHBal

**Modules**

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

**Module Individual Intro module****Use**

Use Indintro\_w3

## Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute IndStime = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. *Individual Intro module*

## Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calender;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. *Individual Intro module*

## Lieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. *Individual Intro module*

## Litrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

### Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

### Use

If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. *Individual Intro module*

**Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English**

## Lioth. *Other language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

### Use

Ask LIOth

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. *Individual Intro module*

### Universe

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English  
 And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

## Liwho. Who translated

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

### Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

### Use

Ask LIWho

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. Individual Intro module

### Universe

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translated by Someone else

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

## Lihow. How translations applied

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

### Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis

### Use

Ask LIHow

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. Individual Intro module

### Universe

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans > 0) // if interview will be translated into a language other than English

## Intro. Individual interview intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask Intro

### Modules

Module Indintro\_w3. Individual Intro module

## Module Demographics module

### Use

Use Demographics\_w3

## Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are [NAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

### Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

**Use**

Ask ChkResp

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

Hard Check: If (If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend

## Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

When did you personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

**Universe**If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed  
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

## Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

**Universe**If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed  
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

## Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS



**Text**

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

**Options**

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

**Use**

Ask LkMove

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

## Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove = 1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove = 2}*?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask XPMove

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

## Xpvmwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask XPMVWHN

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

## Xpvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When might you be likely to move?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

**Use**

Ask XPMVMNTH

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

**Xpmvyr.** *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(When might you be likely to move?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask XPMVYR

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Date of expected move known

**Xpmvwhr.** *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Do you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask XPMVWHR

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

**Xpmvadd1.** *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Where might you move to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Use**

Ask XPMVADD1

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

**Xpmvtown.** *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Use**

Ask XPMVTOWN

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

**Xpmvpcode.** *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

**Use**

Ask XPMVPCODE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24  
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year  
 And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

## Xpvmvarea. Area of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.  
 IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.  
 IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Use**

Ask XPMVAREA

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24  
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year  
 And If (XPMWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known  
 And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

## Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbStat

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

## Mlstatchk. Present legal marital status check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

New

**Text**We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

**Use**

Ask MLSTATChk

**Modules**'Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; HHGRID.MARSTAT &lt;&gt; DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

## MIstat. Present legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

**Text**

What is your current legal marital status? Are you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Use**

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**'Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

## Drive. Respondent has driving licence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**'Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) | Ff\_drive = 2 | Ff\_drive = MIS) &amp; DVAge &gt;=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

## Caruse. Has use of car or van

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**'Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff\_drive = 1) // has a driving licence

## Mobuse. Has mobile phone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

## Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

**Text**

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NETPUSE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_w3. *Demographics module*

## Module *Britishness module*

**Use**

Use Britishness\_w3

## Britid. *Importance of being British*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Most people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being British to you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10

ENTER 11 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES TO BE BRITISH (SPONTANEOUS)

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BRITID

**Modules**Module Britishness\_w3. *Britishness module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff\_NEWIMM = 1) //Part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

## Module *Initial Conditions module*

**Use**

Use Initialconditions\_w2

**Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

**Use**

Ask Ukborn

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Pf\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

**Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In which country were you born?

**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use**

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Pf\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

**Plboth.** *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**

Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Pf\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

**Plbornuk.** *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

**Text**

In which UK county were you born?

**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING COUNTY NAME.  
 USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.  
 IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask PLBORNUK

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

## Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

**Use**

Ask PLBornUKO

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county
```

## Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

## Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

**Use**

Ask CITZN

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

## Citzn0. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP  
F9 FOR HELP**Use**

Ask CITZNO

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

## Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST  
CODE ONE ONLY  
F9 FOR HELP**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

## Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask QUALOC

**Modules**\*Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```



## Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

##### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask QFVoc

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

### Universe

If (ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## School. Never went to/still at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How old were you when you left school?

### Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

### Use

Ask SCHOOL

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

### Universe

If (ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## Scend. School leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

### Use

Ask SCEND

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

### Universe

If (ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

## SchLoc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And where was your school...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

### Use

Ask SchLoc

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

## Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

### Text

What is/was the name of your school?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

### Use

Ask SchCode

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

## Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask SchOK

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

## Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Schools identified in the lookup file at SchCode are autofilled into SchName in the data.

### Text

What is/was the name of your school?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN FULL NAME AND POSTCODE. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

### Use

Ask SchName

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 999997) // School name not found using lookup file
```

## Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

#### Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

#### Use

Ask FENOW

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

## Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

#### Use

Ask FEEND

#### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_w2. *Initial Conditions module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

## Module *Own First Job module*

#### Use

Use Ownfirstjob\_w2

## J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

#### Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

#### Options

1	SPONTANEOUS Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

#### Use

Ask J1NONE

#### Modules

Module Ownfirstjob\_w2. *Own First Job module*

#### Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Pf_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1/2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

## J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

**Text**What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

**Use**

Ask J1SOC00

**Modules**

'Module Ownfirstjob\_w2. Own First Job module

**Universe**

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

## J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask J1SEMP

**Modules**

'Module Ownfirstjob\_w2. Own First Job module

**Universe**

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

## J1boss. Hired employees: First job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have employees?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask J1BOSS

**Modules**

'Module Ownfirstjob\_w2. Own First Job module

**Universe**If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed  
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

## J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

**Use**

Ask J1MNGR

**Modules**

'Module Ownfirstjob\_w2. Own First Job module

**Universe**If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed  
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

## Module Educational Aspirations module

**Use**

Use Educationalaspirations\_w3

## Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are you...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

### Use

Ask EdType

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

## Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

### Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

### Use

Ask EdAsp

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And IF (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

## Lvscdo. *Want to do after leave school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school and do A Levels/Highers
3	Get a job and study
4	Get an apprenticeship
5	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask LVSCDO

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And IF (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

And IF (EdAsp = 1) // If wants to leave school after GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2

## Ahwwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AHVWELL

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

**Fedlik.** *Likelihood of entering further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

**Use**

Ask FedLk

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

**Fednt.** *Reasons not going on to further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is the main reason you might not go on to further full-time education?

**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

**Use**

Ask FedNt

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

And If (FedLk &gt; 2) // Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely

**Fednto.** *Other reason not going to FE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What reason is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask FedNTO

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7 ) // Full time student  
 And If ( *EdType* = 1,2 ) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College  
 And If ( *FedLik* > 2 ) // Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely  
 And If ( *FedNT* = 97 ) // If Other reason not going on to further education

## Module *young adults module*

**Use**

Use Youngadults\_w3

### Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask FUTUREINT

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w3. *young adults module***Universe**If ( *HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22 ) // aged 16 - 21

### Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

At what age would you like to leave home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE

**Use**

Ask LVHM

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If ( *HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22 ) // aged 16 - 21  
 And If ( *GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR* = 1 ) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If ( *Check LVHM* >= *Current Age* ) // Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age

### Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

**Use**

Ask YASOC00

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If ( *HHGRID.DVAge* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAge* < 22 ) // aged 16 - 21  
 And If ( *DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7 ) // Full-time student

### Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPA

**Modules**\*Module Youngadults\_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPB

**Modules**\*Module Youngadults\_w3, *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21



## Ocimpe. Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask OCIMPE

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpf. Occupation: Important: Interesting job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask OCIMPF

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Ocimpi. Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask OCIMPI

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Ocimpk.** *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPK

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Ocimpl.** *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OCIMPL

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_w3. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Futra.** *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
 ENTER 0-100  
**Delete**  
 Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRA

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Futrb. Likelihood: Successfully finish studies

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRB

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Futrc. Likelihood: Find a suitable job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRC

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Futrd. Likelihood: Be successful

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRD

**Modules**

\*Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%****Futre.** Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRE

**Modules**

\*Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done****Futrf.** Likelihood: Kept back in job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRF

**Modules**

\*Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%**

**Futrg.** Likelihood: *Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.  
ENTER 0-100**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRG

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check:** If (FUTRG > 100 AND FUTRG <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futr.** Likelihood: *Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRH

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check:** If (FUTRH > 100 AND FUTRH <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**Futri.** Likelihood: *Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry at some time?

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRI

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done****Futrj.** Likelihood: Cohabit

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRJ

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done****Futrj.** Likelihood: Have a child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.

ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRK

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

**Hard Check: If (FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done****Futrl.** Likelihood: Have several children

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

**Text**

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN  
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.  
ENTER 0-100

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FUTRL

**Modules**

Module Youngadults\_w3, young adults module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21  
And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

**Hard Check: If (FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done**

## Module *Family Background module*

**Use**

Use Familybackground\_w2

### Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

**Use**

Ask PAJU

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w2, Family Background module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

### Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Use**

Ask PasOc00

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w2, Family Background module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

### Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And was your mother working when you were 14?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased

4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know
---	---

**Use**

Ask MAJU

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) &amp; FF\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Masoc00.** Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What job was your mother doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Use**

Ask MasOc00

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

**Universe**If ((ff\_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14**Pacob.** Country father born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In which country was your father born?

**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use**

Ask PaCOB

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) &amp; FF\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

**Pacobo.** Country father born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Use**

Ask PaCOBO

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

**Universe**



If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

## Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

### Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

### Use

Ask PaYrUK

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_w2. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (PaCOB > 4) // Father not born in the UK

## Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

### Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

### Use

Ask MaCOB

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_w2. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

### Use

Ask MaCOBO

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_w2. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

## Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

### Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

### Use

Ask MaYrUK

### Modules

\*Module Familybackground\_w2. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

## Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3

## Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Looking at this card, what do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

### Interviewer instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

I'm going to read a list of 6 National Identities. Please tell me all that you consider yourself to be. Would you say you are...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NatID

### Modules

\*Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What other national identity is that?

### Interviewer instruction

WRITE IN

### Use

Ask NatIDO

### Modules

\*Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed  
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

**Racel.** *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

**Text**

What is your ethnic group?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

**Use**

Ask RACEL

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

**Racelo.** *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Text**

What other ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask RACELO

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Pf_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) //Any 'other' ethnic group
```

**Racelt.** *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS adapted

**Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

**Use**

Ask RACELT

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

## Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

IHS

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

#### Use

Ask RACELWT

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

## Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

IHS

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

#### Use

Ask RACELMT

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

## Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

IHS

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

#### Use

Ask RACELAT

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

## Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IHS

### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

### Use

Ask RACELT

### Modules

'Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *Pf\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

## Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

IHS

### Text

What ethnic group is that?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

### Use

Ask RACELOT

### Modules

'Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *Pf\_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 97 | *RacelWT* = 97 | *RacelMT* = 97 | *RacelAT* = 97 | *RacelBT* = 97) // Other ethnic group

## Module *Religion module*

### Use

Use Religion\_w2

## Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask OPRLG

### Modules

'Module Religion\_w2. *Religion module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* <> 1 & *Pf\_everint* <> 1 & (*GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.LDA* = 1 | *HHGRID.Region* = 4)) // new entrant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland

## Oprlg0ni. *Religion brought up in: NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

NISRA/CSU

### Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

### Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian

3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
96	No religion
97	Any other religion

**Use**

Ask OPRLG0NI

**Modules**

Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
 And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

## Nirel. Religion: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from NI harmonised question

**Text**

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

**Interviewer instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

**Use**

Ask NIREl

**Modules**

Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

## Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NI harmonised question

**Text**

Please describe this other religion

**Interviewer instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask NIRElOth

**Modules**

Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland  
 And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion  
 And If (NIREl = 97) // Other religion (NI)

## Niact. Religion active: NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NI harmonised question

**Text**

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NIAct

**Modules**

Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLG0NI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

**Oprlg0.** Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which religion were you brought up in?

**Options**

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

**Use**

Ask OPRLG0

**Modules**

Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

**Oprlg1.** Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

**Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

**Use**

Ask OPRLG1

**Modules**

Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

**Module Local Neighbourhood module****Use**

Use Localneighbourhood\_w3

## Llknbrd. *Likes present neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask LLKNBRD

### Modules

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

## Locserap. *Standard of local services: Primary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

First, primary schools?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask LOCSEAP

### Modules

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

## Locseras. *Standard of local services: Secondary schools*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

Secondary schools?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask LOCSEAS

### Modules

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

## Locserb. *Standard of local services: Medical*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

Medical facilities?

### Showcard

TBC



**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LOCSERB

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Locserd.** *Standard of local services: Shopping*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Shopping facilities?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LOCSERD

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Locsere.** *Standard of local services: Leisure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Leisure facilities?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LOCSERE

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Servacc.** *Able to access services when need to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DTT

**Text**

Are you able to access all services such as healthcare, food shops or learning facilities when you need to?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask SERVACC

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Servaccy.** *Difficulties accessing services*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT

**Text**

What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Lack of accessible information about services
3	Difficulty getting an appointment
4	Financial reasons
5	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
6	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
7	No public transport available
8	Can't access the public transport that is available
9	Public transport does not go to where the services are
10	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
11	No services in the area
12	Fear of crowds
13	Attitudes of other people
14	Fear of crime
15	Anxiety / lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SERVACCY

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

If (SERVACC = 2) // Not able to access services when need to

**Locserc.** *Standard of public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LOCSERC

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Sattransy.** *Why public transport poor*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT

**Text**

Why do you rate local public transport services as poor?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Lack of transport information
2	Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3	No public transport available
4	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
6	Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7	Fear of crowds
8	Attitudes of other people
9	Fear of crime
10	Anxiety/lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

**Use**

ASK SATTRANSY

**Modules**

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

**Universe**

IF (LOCSERC = 4) // Public transport services in local area are poor

## Nbrcoh1. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from PHDCN

**Text**

I am going to read out a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. Please tell me how much you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

ASK NBRCOH1

**Modules**

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

## Nbrcoh2. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

PHDCN

**Text**

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

ASK NBRCOH2

**Modules**

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module*

## Nbrcoh3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

PHDCN

**Text**

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBRCOH3

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Nbrcoh4.** *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

PHDCN

**Text**

People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBRCOH4

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Crwora.** *Worry about being affected by crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CRWORA

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Crworb.** *Extent of worry about crime*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

**Options**

1	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt

**Use**

Ask CRWORB

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

If (CRWORA = 1) // Worried about becoming a victim of crime

**Crdark.** *Feel safe walking alone at night*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very safe
2	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe
5	SPONTANEOUS: Never goes out after dark

**Use**

Ask CRDARK

**Modules**Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. *Local Neighbourhood module***Module Urban rural module****Use**

Use Urbanrural\_w3

**Hood15.** *Type of area mostly lived in when young*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**What type of area did you **mostly** live in from when you were a baby to 15 years old?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	An inner city area
2	A suburban area
3	A town
4	A village
5	Rural or countryside
6	Mixture/moved around

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HOOD15

**Modules**Module Urbanrural\_w3. *Urban rural module***Module Harassment module****Use**

Use Harassment\_w3

**Unsafe.** *Felt unsafe in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**The next few questions are about how safe you feel in different places. In the **last 12 months**, have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Unsafe

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

## Unsafeo. *Felt unsafe: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask UNSAFE0

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
And If (unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'

## Resunsafe. *Reason for feeling unsafe*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResUnsafe

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**In Loops**

!loop foreach UNSAFE.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
 And If (unsafe = 1-11, 97) // Felt unsafe

**END LOOP****Avoidance.** *Avoided public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	School
2	College or university
3	Work
4	Public Transport
5	A bus or train station
6	Commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	Places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	Pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	Car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	Home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, have not avoided anywhere in last 12 months
97	Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Avoidance

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

**Avoidanceo.** *Avoided other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask AVOIDANCEO

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (avoidance = 97) // Avoided 'other places'

**Resavoid.** *Reason for avoiding public place*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Did you avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex
2	Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResAvoid

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. *Harassment module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach AVOIDANCE.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
And If (avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere

END LOOP

## Insulted. *Insulted or threatened in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of these places? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Insulted

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. *Harassment module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

## Insultedo. *Insulted: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask INSULTEDO

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. *Harassment module*

**Universe**



```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'
```

## Resinsulted. *Reason insulted or threatened*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Were you insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at *[INSULTED]* for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT  
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask ResInsulted

### Modules

Module Harassment\_w3. *Harassment module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach INSULTED.

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (insulted = 1-11, 97) // Insulted or threatened
```

END LOOP

## Attacked. *Physically attacked in public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

In the **last 12 months**, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If so, which ones?

### Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	At school
2	At college or university
3	At work
4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT  
EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Attacked

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

**Attackedo.** *Attacked: other places*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other places?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask ATTACKEDO

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
And If (attacked = 97) // Attacked in 'other places'**Resattacked.** *Reason attacked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Were you physically attacked [ATTACKED] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**READ OUT  
CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResAttacked

**Modules**

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach ATTACKED.

**Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
And If (attacked = 1-11, 97) // Physically attacked

END LOOP

**Module Social networks module****Use**

Use Socialnetworks\_w3

**Simage.** *Proportion of friends with similar age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please include code 5 on the showcard.

**Text**

Now some questions about your friends.

What proportion of your friends are of a similar age as you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Don't have any friends

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimAge

**Modules**

Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module*

## Simrace. *Proportion of friends of same race*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**

And what about ethnic group. What proportion of your friends are of the same ethnic group as you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All the same
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimRace

**Modules**

Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module*

**Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

## Simeduc. *Proportion of friends with similar level of education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What proportion of your friends have a similar level of education as you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimEduc

**Modules**

Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module*

**Universe**

If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

## Simjob. *Proportion of friends who have a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And what proportion of your friends are employed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimJob

**Modules**\*Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge &lt;&gt; 5) // has friends

**Siminc.** *Proportion of friends with similar income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**

What proportion of your friends have similar incomes to you?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All similar
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or less than half?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimInc

**Modules**\*Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge &lt;&gt; 5) // has friends

**Simarea.** *Proportion of friends living in local area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What proportion of your friends live in your local area?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimArea

**Modules**\*Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge &lt;&gt; 5) // has friends

**Simfam.** *Proportion of friends who are also family members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	All of them
2	more than half
3	about half
4	or, less than half?
5	Don't have any friends / family

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SimFam

**Modules**Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Closetnum.** *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many close friends would you say you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask Closetnum

**Modules**Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SimAge &lt;&gt; 5 | SimFam &lt;&gt; 5) // has friends OR family as friends

**Soft Check: If (CloseNum > 10) // Reports having more than 10 close friends****Socweb.** *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY: "THIS MIGHT INCLUDE FOR BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL REASONS, DATING, OR JUST CHATTING OR INTERACTING WITH FRIENDS".

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask SOCWEB

**Modules**Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Netcht.** *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask NETCHT

**Modules**\*Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

## Visfrnds. *Go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT

**Text**

Do you go out socially or visit friends when you feel like it?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask VisFrnds

**Modules**\*Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module*

## Visfrndsy. *Why don't go out socially*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DfT

**Text**

What stops you from going out socially or visiting friends when you want to?

**Interviewer instruction**PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Nowhere to go in the area
9	No-one to go with
10	Attitudes of other people
11	Fear of crowds
12	Fear of crime
13	Anxiety / lack of confidence
14	Caring responsibilities
97	Other reasons

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask VisFrndsy

**Modules**\*Module Socialnetworks\_w3. *Social networks module***Universe**

If (visfrnds = 2) // Does not visit friends

## Module *Groups and Organisations module*

**Use**

\*Use Groupsandorganisations\_w3

## Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask ORG

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Orgm. Which organisations member of

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow code 96 to be entered

**Text**

Which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

Use same showcard as at ORG

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

Ask ORGM

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (ORG = 1) // If member of any organisation

## Orga. Active in organisations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

Use same showcard as at ORG

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

Ask ORGA

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 ) // Mode is face-to-face

## Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

**Text**

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

Ask ORGMT

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 ) // Mode is telephone

## Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

**Text**

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

**Options**

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use**

Ask ORGAT

**Modules**Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 ) // Mode is telephone

## Module *General Health module*

Use



Use Generalhealth\_w2

**Inthealth.** *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

Next, we have some questions about your health.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask IntHealth

**Modules**Module Generalhealth\_w2. *General Health module***Sf1.** *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SF12

**Text**

In general, would you say your health is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Use**

Ask SF1

**Modules**Module Generalhealth\_w2. *General Health module***Module Disability module****Use**

Use Disability\_w3

**Health.** *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Health

**Modules**Module Disability\_w3. *Disability module***Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects

3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask DisDif

**Modules**

Module Disability\_w3. *Disability module*

**Universe**

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

## Module *Health conditions module*

**Use**

Use Healthconditions\_w3

### Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCond

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_w3. *Health conditions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv10lw <> 1 And ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

### Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**

Do you still have [HCond]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HCondS

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_w3. *Health conditions module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach health condition.*

**Universe**

If (FF\_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*  
 And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // *Has a diagnosed health condition*  
 And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

## Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**

What age were you when you were first told you had [HCond]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Use**

Ask HConda

**Modules**

Module Healthconditions\_w3. *Health conditions module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach health condition.*

**Universe**

If (FF\_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*  
 And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

END LOOP

## Module *Caring module*

**Use**

Use Caring\_w1

## Caring. *Time at start of caring module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Development Notes**

**Use**

Compute CARING = from System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w1. *Caring module*

## Aidhh. *Cares for sick/disabled/elderly in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask AidHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w1. *Caring module*

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // *More than one person in the household*

## Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**

Who do you look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask AidHUA

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w1. Caring module

**Universe**If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household  
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household**Aidxhh.** *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT  
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask AidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w1. Caring module

**Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people do you care for?

**Use**

Ask NAidXHH

**Modules**

Module Caring\_w1. Caring module

**Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH &gt; 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

**Aidhu1.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative

5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

**Use**

Ask AidHU1

**Modules**\*Module Caring\_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

## Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

**Use**

Ask AidHU2

**Modules**\*Module Caring\_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH&gt;1) // More than one non-resident cared for

## Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her /them)?

**Interviewer Instruction**IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK  
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD  
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

**Use**

Ask AidHrs

**Modules**\*Module Caring\_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

## Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

**Use**

Ask AidEFT

**Modules**Module Caring\_w1. *Caring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

## Module *Partnership history module*

**Use**

Use Partnershiphistory\_w2

### Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask PartInt

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Pf\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

### Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have (if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1|3) / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LCohNPI

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Pf\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

### Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask Coh1BM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

### Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Use**

Ask Coh1BY

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Coh1MR

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask Coh1EM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Use**

Ask Coh1EY

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Pf\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Use**

Ask NMar

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

## Lmar1m. Month of first marriage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you marry for the first time (if NMAR greater than 1)?

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask LMar1M

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

## Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMar1Y

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

## Module Fertility history module

**Use**

Use Fertilityhistory\_w2

## Fertintro. Fertility intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask FertIntro

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. Fertility history module



**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

## Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LAdopt

**Modules**

'Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0
```

## Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

**Use**

Ask LNAdopt

**Modules**

'Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household
```

## Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LPrnt

**Modules**

'Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0
```

## Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask LNPrnt

**Modules**

'Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. Fertility history module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

**Ch1bd.** *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask CH1BD

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

**Ch1bm.** *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

**Ch1by4.** *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask CH1BY4

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_w2. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

**Module Annual Event History module****Use**

Use Annualeventhistory\_w3

**Calintro.** *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask CalIntro

**Modules**

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask AdCts

**Modules**

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

## Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for (if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2) / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

**Use**

Ask MovY1

**Modules**

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

## Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What family related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

### Use

Ask Family

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

## Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What education related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

### Use

Ask Education

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

## Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What employment related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

### Use

Ask MEmploy

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

## Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What housing related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

**Use**

Ask Housing

**Modules**

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

## Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What area related reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

**Use**

Ask Area

**Modules**

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current
address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

## Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask MoveOth

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
 And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

**Movdir.** Moved direct or multiple moves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

**Options**

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

**Use**

Ask MovDir

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

**Plnowm.** Month of moving to current address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me the month and year you moved into this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask PLNOWM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

**Plnowy4.** Year of moving to current address

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

## Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

### Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff\_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff\_intdate]?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Last wave marital status incorrect

### Use

Ask MStatSam

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

## Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask LWRong

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

## Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

#### Use

Ask MStatSamN

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

## Mstatch. Legal marital status change

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask MStatCh

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

## Statcm. Month legal marital status changed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

#### Use

```
If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### In Loops

```
'loop until CMLStat = 2.
```

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```



## Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff\_spid | Ff\_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;  
Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

## Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

You say you became divorced (if MStatCh = 5) / your civil partnership was dissolved (if MStatCh = 8). Is the date you have given me the date your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved partnership (if MStatCh = 8) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your husband/wife/partner?

### Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

### Use

Ask DivChk

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave  
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

## Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is your divorce (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) legally final?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask DivFin

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave  
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)  
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

## Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment (if MStatCh = 5) / dissolved civil partnership (if MStatCh = 8) become final?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask DVM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

**Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

**Dvy4.** Year divorce/CP dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask Dvy4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

**Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

**Cmlstat.** Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CMLStat

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CMLStat = 2.

**Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

```

END LOOP

**Cohab.** Any cohabitation spells since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Cohab

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

**Cohabn.** Number spells of cohabitation

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff\_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER

**Use**

Ask CohabN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

Soft Check: If (CohabN &gt; 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

**Lmcbm.** Month began cohabitation spell

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask LMCbM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach CohabN.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

**LmcbY4.** Year began cohabitation spell

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMCbY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach CohabN.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

## Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I just check, is this your current: husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask CurrPart

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

## Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Use

Ask LMSpM

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

## Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask LMSpY4

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach CohabN.

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked
```

**Hard Check: If (Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months**  
**END LOOP**

**Father.** *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

**Use**

Ask Father

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

**Nchild.** *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many children have you had since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask NChild

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64  
 And If (*Father* = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

**Preg.** *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff\_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

**Options**

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

**Use**

If (*ff\_hlpreg* = 1) Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

**Pregm.** *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask PREGM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

**Pregy4.** Year of pregnancy

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Use**

Ask PREGY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

**Pregfert.** Used fertility treatment

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PregFert

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

**Invitro.** Used in-vitro fertilisation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask InVitro

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment
```

## Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask PregOut

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

### Universe

If *(ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

## Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

### Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

### Use

Ask PregEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

### Universe

If *(ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
 And If *((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1)* // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
 And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only

## Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only

### Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

### Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

### Use

Ask EndMnth

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

### Universe

If *(ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

```
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only
```

## Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask PregSmoke

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
```

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth

## Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

**Use**  
Ask SmkMnth

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
```

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth  
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy

## Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER NUMBER

**Use**  
Ask PregSmk1

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
```

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother  
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy  
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth  
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy  
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester

**Soft Check:** If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

## Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*



Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask PregSmk2

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 &gt; 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

## Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask PregSmk3

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 &gt; 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

## Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AEDROF

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
MCS

**Text**  
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Use**  
Ask AEPUWK

**Modules**  
Module Annualementhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

## Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
MCS

**Text**  
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Use**  
Ask AEPUDA

**Modules**  
Module Annualementhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROP = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

## Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

### Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

**Use**  
Ask LChMulti

**Modules**  
Module Annualementhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MorPreg

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1|2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

END LOOP

**Nnewborn.** Number of newborns since last interview

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

**LchlV.** Child still lives with parent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

**Use**

Ask LChLv

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

**Lchyd4.** Year child died

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In which year did that happen?

**Use**

Ask LChyD4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl01w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died
```

**LchsX.** Child's sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Are/were they a boy or a girl?

**Options**

1	Boy
2	Girl

**Use**

Ask LChSx

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 &amp; Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 &amp; PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Lchbm.** Child's birth month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask LChBM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 &amp; Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 &amp; PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Lchby4.** Child's birth year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LChBY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 &amp; Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 &amp; PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

**Lchal.** Child age when last lived with parent

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

**Use**

Ask LChal

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Pather = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

**Lchno.** PNO of child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Options**

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]	

**Use**

Ask LChNo

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Pather = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1|2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy
resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

**Lchchk.** Check child's name, sex and DOB

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask LChChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // female and mother of a newborn and child's PNO entered
```

**Bwtxp.** Child born when expected

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BwtXp

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

**Bwtel.** Child born early or late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

**Options**

1	Early
2	Late

**Use**

Ask BwtEL

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

**Bwtwk.** Weeks early or late

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Use**

Ask BwtWk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 &amp; LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk &gt; 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

**Bwt.** Birthweight

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

**Options**

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

**Use**

Ask Bwt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

## Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

**Use**  
Ask BwtLb  
**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module  
**In Loops**  
'loop foreach newborn child.  
**Universe**  
If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident  
And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

## Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

**Use**  
Ask BwtOz  
**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module  
**In Loops**  
'loop foreach newborn child.  
**Universe**  
If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident  
And If (Bwt = 1) // birthweight given in pounds and ounces

## Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

**Use**  
Ask BwtK  
**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module  
**In Loops**  
'loop foreach newborn child.  
**Universe**  
If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident  
And If (Bwt = 2) // birthweight given in kilograms and grams

## Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask BwtG5

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident  
 And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // birthweight not known or refused

## NbcImprb. Problems calming child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from GAINS

### Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBCLmPrb

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

## Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBFuss

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.



**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

**Nbsleep.** *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GAINS

**Text**

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Use**

Ask NBSleep

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

**Nbwakes.** *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GAINS

**Text**

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

**Use**

Ask NBWakes

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

**Nbrefeat.** *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology*, 52(2), e16-e22.**Text**

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBRefEat

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
```

**Nbnoapp.** *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. *Developmental Medicine and Child*

Neurology, 52(2), e16-e22.

#### Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask NBNoApp

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

## Brfed. Breastfeed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

#### Use

Ask BrFed

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

## Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

#### Use

Ask BrFedEnd

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident  
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

## Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

#### Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

#### Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident  
 And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

**Soft Check:** If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding  
 END LOOP

**Brfedstill.** Still breastfed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you (on [ff\_intDate]), you were breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]. Are you still breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BrFedStill

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

**Brfdlwe.** Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave  
 And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

**Brfdlwe2.** Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UNIT

**Options**

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE2

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave  
 And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

**Soft Check:** If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding  
 END LOOP

## Hconde. Ever had health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke

### Text

Has a doctor or health professional **ever** told you that you have any of these conditions?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

6	Heart Attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask HCONDE

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If ( $ff\_iv1olw = 1$  |  $Ff\_everint = 1$ ) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Hcondea. Age told first had health condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke

### Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a [HCondE]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

### Use

Ask HCONDEA

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If ( $ff\_iv1olw = 1$  |  $Ff\_everint = 1$ ) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ( $HCONDE = 6$  |  $7$ ) //If has ever had a heart attack or myocardial infarction or a stroke

## Hcondn. New health conditions since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Since [ff\_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hypert thyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCondN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

**Hospc.** Hospital in-patient due to new condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff\_IntDate] because of this health condition?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HOSPC

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN &gt; 0 AND HCondN &lt; 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

**Hospdc.** Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff\_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

**Use**

Ask HOSPC

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN &gt; 0 AND HCondN &lt; 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPC &gt; 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

**Hcondns.** Still has newly diagnosed health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Text**

Do you still have [HCondN]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HCondNS

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN &gt; 0 AND HCondN &lt; 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke

END LOOP

## Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask ContFT

### Modules

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview

## Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Use

Ask FTEndM

### Modules

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview  
 And If (`ContFT = 2`) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

## Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask FTEndY4

### Modules

\*Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // Full-time student at last interview  
 And If (`ContFT = 2`) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

## Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]? (if ff\_JBSTAT not equal to 7) / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? (if ContFT = 2)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FTEDAny

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

## Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask FTEDStartM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until FTEDMor = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEDAny = 1 | FTEDMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

## Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask FTEDStartY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until FTEDMor = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEDAny = 1 | FTEDMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

## Ftedend. FT education period ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has that period of full-time education ended?

**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

**Use**

Ask FTEDEnd

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

**Ft2endm.** *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask FT2EndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

**Ft2endy4.** *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask FT2EndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

**Ftedmor.** *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FTEdMor

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
```



And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

## Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

### Use

Ask FTQuals

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

## Qualnew. New qualifications gained

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What qualifications have you gained?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

### Use

Ask QualNew

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

## Trainany. Training since last interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since  $\lfloor \text{interview month} \rfloor \lfloor \text{interview year} - 1 \rfloor$ , have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TrainAny

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If  $(\text{ff\_iv1o1w} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_everint} = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Trainn. Number of training periods

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

**Use**

Ask TrainN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If  $(\text{ff\_iv1o1w} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_everint} = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If  $(\text{TrainAny} = 1)$  // Has done some training since last interview

## Trwho. Training provider

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about your  $\lfloor \text{first/second/third} \rfloor$  training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet (if TrainN greater than 3).

**Options**

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

**Use**

Ask TrWho

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**

If  $(\text{ff\_iv1o1w} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_everint} = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If  $(\text{TrainAny} = 1)$  // Has done some training since last interview  
And If  $(\text{TrainN} = \text{RESPONSE})$  // Number of training periods given

## Traindays. No. of days on training course

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Use**

Ask TrainDays

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

\loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**

If  $(\text{ff\_iv1o1w} = 1 \mid \text{Ff\_everint} = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If  $(\text{TrainAny} = 1)$  // Has done some training since last interview  
And If  $(\text{TrainN} = \text{RESPONSE})$  // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If  $(\text{TrainDays} > 50)$  // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

## Trainhrs. No. of hours per day training

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Use**

Ask TrainHrs

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

## Trainend. Training ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has that training scheme or course ended?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask TrainEnd

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

## Trainpurp. Purpose of training

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrainPurp

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

## Trainqual. Qualifications from training

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

**Use**

Ask TrainQual

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

## Trqual. Training qualifications gained

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LOL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

**Use**

Ask TrQual

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

## Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff\_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff\_JBSTAT] since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NotEmpChk

**Modules**

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

**Empchk.** Prev wave employed status check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff\_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff\_JBSTAT] since [ff\_IntDate]? (if ff\_empLW = 1 & ff\_JBSTAT less than 3) / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff\_IntDate]? (if ff\_empLW = 1 & ff\_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (if\_empLW = 2 & ff\_JBSTAT less than 3)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask EmpChk

**Modules**

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_empLW = 1 | (Ff\_empLW = 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

**Empstendd.** Employment status end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being [ff\_JBSTAT] (if NotEmpChk = 2) / working in the job you were doing on [ff\_IntDate] (if EmpChk = 2)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

**Empstendm.** Employment status end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualementhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

**Empstendy4.** Employment status end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

## Stendreas. Reason most recent job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Use**

Ask StEndReas

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview

## Nxtst. Next employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

ff\_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

**Text**

Immediately following that period of [ff\_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

**Options**

1	Paid work
2	Something else

**Use**

If (StEndReas = 1/2) Compute NxtSt = 1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

## Nxtstelse. Next non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

**Use**

Ask NxtStElse

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

**Cstat.** Current non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

**Use**

Ask CStat

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

**Nxtstendd.** Next status end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

**Nxtstendm.** Next status end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

**Nxtstendy4.** Next status end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER YEAR

**Use**  
Ask NxtStEndY4

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview  
And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else  
And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

## Jbsamr. Same employer check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS  
**Text**  
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask JbSamR

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

## Wkplsam. Same workplace check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS  
**Text**  
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask WkPlSam

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

## Samejob. Check for same job within employer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS  
**Text**  
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask SameJob

**Modules**  
Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivl01w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

## Matlv. Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

**Use**

Ask MatLv

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
```

## Matlvstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask MatLvStd

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

## Matlvstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask MatLvStM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

## Matlvsty4. Maternity/paternity leave start: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask MatLvStY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

```

## Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER DAY

**Use**  
Ask MatLvEndD

**Modules**  
Module Annuaeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father  
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

## Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**  
Ask MatLvEndM

**Modules**  
Module Annuaeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father  
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

## Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER YEAR

**Use**  
Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**  
Module Annuaeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**  
If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview  
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father  
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

## Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff\_IntDate]*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JbEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl01w = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk = 1* & *Ff\_JBSTAT > 1* & *Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF*) // continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR = 2* | *SameJob = 2*) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Jbendm.** Job end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask JbEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl01w = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk = 1* & *Ff\_JBSTAT > 1* & *Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF*) // continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR = 2* | *SameJob = 2*) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Jbendy4.** Job end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask JbEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl01w = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk = 1* & *Ff\_JBSTAT > 1* & *Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF*) // continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR = 2* | *SameJob = 2*) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Jbendreas.** Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Use**

Ask JbEndReas

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview

**Cjob.** Current job indicator

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CJob

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

**Nxtjbhrs.** Next job hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

**Use**

Ask NxtJbHrs

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

**Nxtjbcs.** Next job employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

**Use**

Ask NxtJbES

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

**Nxtjbendd.** Next job end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you end that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

## Cj batt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

**Use**

Ask Cj batt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job
```

**Spellno.** Employment spell number

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Development Notes****Use**

Compute Spellno = current Iteration Number;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
```

**Nextstat.** Next employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElse] (if NxtSt = 2) / period of [NextStat(-1)] (if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop) / job (if NxtSt = 1), did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

**Use**

Ask NextStat

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
```

**Nextelse.** Next non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

**Options**

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

**Use**

Ask NextElse

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else
```

**Currstat.** Current non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

**Use**

Ask CurrStat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

## Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this next period of employment...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

**Use**

Ask NextJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

## Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this your current job?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CurrJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment

## Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

**Use**

Ask JobHours

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
!loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job
```

## Reasend. Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

**Options**

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Use**

Ask ReasEnd

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
!loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job
```

## Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

**Use**

Ask JbAtt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
!loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job
```

## Statendd. Employment status end: day



Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask StatEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

**Statendm.** Employment status end: month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask StatEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

**Statendy4.** Employment status end: year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask StatEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

'loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

END LOOP

**Module Current Employment module****Use**

Use Currentemployment\_w3

**Jbhas.** Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBHAS

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

## Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

**Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

## Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

## Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

### Use

Ask JBTERM2

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

New

### Text

Is [ff\_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_jbsic07 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry description is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

### Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask JBSIC07

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JBSIC07chk = 2|DK) | (Ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_jbsic07 = DK|REF|MIS))) // Fed-forward industry is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry description is don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

New

### Text

Is [ff\_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your main job?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job  
 And If (ff\_jbsoc00 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation description is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask JBSOC00

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job  
 And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2|DK) | (FF\_ivlo1w <> 1 & FF\_everint <> 1) | (FF\_jbsoc00 = DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward occupation is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation description is don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

New

### Text

And are you still [ff\_JBSEMP]?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job  
 And If (ff\_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing

## Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff\_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

### Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

### Use

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff\_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Jbbgdat. Date started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

### Use

Ask JBBGdat

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

#### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) | ((Pf\_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf\_everint = 1) & (Pf\_jbstat = MIS | Pf\_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

## Jbbgd. Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

#### Use

Ask JBBGD

#### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

#### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) | ((Pf\_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf\_everint = 1) & (Pf\_jbstat = MIS | Pf\_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

## Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

#### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

#### Use

Ask JBBGM

#### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

#### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) | ((Pf\_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf\_everint = 1) & (Pf\_jbstat = MIS | Pf\_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

## Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS (adapted)

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

#### Use

Ask JBBGY

#### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. *Current Employment module*

#### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Pf\_everint <> 1) | ((Pf\_ivlowlw = 1 | Pf\_everint = 1) & (Pf\_jbstat = MIS | Pf\_emplw = MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known

## Module *Employees module*

#### Use

Use Employees\_w3

## Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you `were [ff_jbmngrchk] (if ff_jbmngrchk = 1|2) / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities (if ff_jbmngrchk = 3)`. Is that still the case?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JbMngrchk

### Modules

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_jbmngrchk &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbmngnr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

### Use

If (JbMngnrChk = 1) Compute JbMngnr = ff\_jbmngnr;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still `[ff_jbsize]` people?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JbSizeChk

### Modules

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_jbsize &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99

6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE  
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.  
F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JbSize = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

## Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Text**

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

**Use**

Ask JbSect

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

## Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

IHS

**Text**

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbSectPub

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation
```

## Jbhhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Allow fractional hours

**Text**

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS  
F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JbHrs

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**

## Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS  
IF NONE CODE 0  
F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JbOt

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week**

## Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS  
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0  
F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JbOtPd

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

## Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

**Use**

Ask JbPl

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

## Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**



BHPS

**Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
 ENTER TO NEAREST POUND  
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask PayGL

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Paygwc.** Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask PayGWC

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

**Paynl.** Take home pay at last payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND  
 IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0  
 IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE  
 F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask PayNL

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (PayGL <> REP) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Hard Check: If (PAYNL &gt; PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If (PAYNL &gt; 0 &amp; (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

**Paynwc.** Pay period: take home pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask PayNWC

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REP) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

```

**Payusl.** Last take home pay the usual amount

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Your take home pay last time was £  $PAYNL(PAYNL \text{ greater than } 0) \text{ } PAYGL(PAYNL = 0)$ . Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PayUSL

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

```

**Payu.** Usual pay

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**

```

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

```

**Use**

Ask PayU

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

```

**Payuwc.** Pay period: usual pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask PayUWC

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

## Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**Options**

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

**Use**

Ask PayUG

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

## Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

**Options**

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

**Use**

Ask PayTyp

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

## Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

**Use**

Ask PVTPay

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

**Extnsa.** Additional pay for extra hours: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

**Use**

Ask ExtNsa

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

**Extrate.** Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

Ask ExtRate

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate &lt; 5.52 Or ExtRate &gt; 50.00) // Additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Extrest.** Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

**Options**

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

**Use**

Ask ExtRest

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

**Basnsa.** Basic pay: amount given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

**Use**

Ask BasNsa

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
```

**Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

Ask BasRate

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
```

**Soft Check:** If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

**Basrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

**Options**

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

**Use**

Ask BasRest

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

**Ovtnsa.** *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

**Use**

Ask OvtNsa

**Modules**Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And IF (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And IF (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

**Ovtrate.** *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

Ask OvtRate

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

## Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

**Options**

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

**Use**

Ask OvtRest

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

## Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

**Interviewer Instruction**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY  
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES  
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0  
F9 FOR HELP**Use**

Ask JbTTWT

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // Minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

## Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE  
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle
10	Walk

97	Other
----	-------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE  
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask WorkTrav

**Modules**

Module Employees\_w3. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

## Module Self employment module

**Use**

Use Selfemployment\_w3

**Note**

This module has been resaved as selfemployment\_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

### Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any employees?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

### Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people do you employ?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

### Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Use**

Ask JSHRS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // *Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50***Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed***Jsaccs.** *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

**Use**

Ask JSACCS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed***Jspart.** *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**Options**

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

**Use**

Ask JSPART

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSACCS = 1) // *Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*



## Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT  
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH  
F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Use

Ask JSPRBM

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

## Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

### Use

Ask JSPRBY4

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

## Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Use

Ask JSPREM

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

## Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

**Use**  
Ask JSPREY4

**Modules**  
Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began**

## Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Text**  
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
IF DONT KNOW / CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £  
F9 FOR HELP

**Use**  
Ask JSPRF

**Modules**  
Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

## Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Text**  
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

### Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

**Use**  
Ask JSPRLS

**Modules**  
Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue  
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

## Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Text**  
Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

### Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

**Use**  
Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**  
Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

**Universe**  
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue  
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused  
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

## Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**

'Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And IF (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue  
 And IF (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused  
 And IF (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

**Jspayu.** Average income from job/business

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW / CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

**Use**

Ask JSPAYU

**Modules**

'Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

**Jspayw.** Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was that weekly or monthly income?

**Options**

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

**Use**

Ask JSPAYW

**Modules**

'Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue  
 And IF (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

**Jspytx.** Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

**Use**

Ask JSPYTX

**Modules**

'Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

**Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And IF (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue  
 And IF (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

**Jspyni.** Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

**Use**

Ask JSPYNI

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2/3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU &lt;&gt; MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

**Jspl.** *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Jsttw.** *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

**Use**

Ask JSTTWT

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL &gt; 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

**Jsttwb.** *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

**Use**

Ask JSTTWB

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL &gt; 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (JSTTWB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

## Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DEFRA (adapted)

### Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

### Interviewer instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE  
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE  
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask JSWorkTrav

### Modules

\*Module Selfemployment\_w3. *Self employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And IF (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

## Module *Job satisfaction module*

### Use

Use Jobsatisfaction\_w3

### Note

This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction\_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.

## Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should not appear on screen

### Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

### Interviewer instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask JbSat

### Modules

\*Module Jobsatisfaction\_w3. *Job satisfaction module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

## Module *Non employment module*

### Use

Use Nonemployment\_w3

## Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JULK4WK

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w3. *Non employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JULKJB

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w3. *Non employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
And IF (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

## Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask JUBGN

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w3. *Non employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
And IF (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

## Julk4x. *Active steps to find work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business

96	Or none of these steps?
----	-------------------------

**Use**

Ask JULK4X

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
 And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

**Jbhad.** Ever had paid employment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

1 = Yes, 2 = No

**Use**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 1;  
 Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.JINONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1;  
 Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.JINONE = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

**Jlendm.** Month left last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN MONTH  
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask JLEndM

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlendy.** Year left last job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN YEAR  
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Use**

Ask JLEndY

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlsic07.** Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.  
DESCRIBE FULLY

**Use**

Ask JLSIC07

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlsoc00.** Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE  
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

**Use**

Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlsemp.** Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlboss.** Hired employees, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any employees?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JLBOSS

**Modules**

'Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment  
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

**Jlmngr.** Managerial duties, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**Options**

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

**Use**

Ask JLMNGR

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_iv10lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; FF\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

## Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DONT KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_iv10lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; FF\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 &amp; JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

## Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

**Use**

Ask EPROSH

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Module *Mothers return to work module*

**Use**

Use Mothersreturntowork\_w3

## Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;
```

### Modules

'Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

## Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

### Use

Ask MLFUTR

### Modules

'Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

## Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Text

Why is that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MLRNOT

### Modules

'Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe

```
If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2 | 3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
```

## Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from MCS

**Scripting Notes**

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

**Text**

How old will [CHILD NAME] and [CHILD NAME] (if multiple birth) be at the time you would hope to start working?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

**Use**

Ask MLAGST

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
```

**Mlagstu.** Units of child age when start work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER UNIT

**Options**

1	Months
2	Years

**Use**

Ask MLAGSTU

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
And IF (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

Soft Check: If (MLAGST &lt; 6 &amp; MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST &gt; 18 &amp; MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (MLAGST &gt; 5 &amp; MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

**Mlwkfpt.** New mum: work FT or PT in future

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

**Use**

Ask MLWKFPPT

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

**Universe**

```
IF (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
(NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has
either looked for work or would like a job
```

**Module Second jobs module****Use**

Use Secondjobs\_w1

**Secjob.** Time at start of second jobs module

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Development Notes****Use**

Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Secondjobs\_w1. Second jobs module

**J2has.** *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask J2HAS

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_w1. *Second jobs module***J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

**Use**

Ask J2SOC00

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) //Has a second job

**J2semp.** *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

**Use**

Ask J2SEMP

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) //Has a second job

**J2hrs.** *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

**Use**

Ask J2HRS

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_w1. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) //Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS &lt; 5 OR &gt; 100) //No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

**J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Use**

Ask J2PAY

**Modules**

Module Secondjobs\_w1. Second jobs module

**Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY &lt; 50 OR &gt; 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

## Module *Discrimination module*

**Use**

Use Discrimination\_w3

### Joblook. *Looked for job in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Even though you are currently employed, in (if JBSTAT=1|2) / In the last 12 months, have you actively looked for a job in the UK?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JobLook

**Modules**

Module Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

**Universe**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
And If (AGE < 70 & NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK <> 1) // Aged less than 70 and has not looked for work in the last 4 weeks

### Jobdeny. *Turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you been turned down for a job in the UK following any kind of interview or assessment in the last 12 months?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JobDeny

**Modules**

Module Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

**Universe**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample  
And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months

### Resjobdeny. *Reason turned down for job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality

7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResJobDeny

**Modules**Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months
And If (JobDeny = 1) // Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview
```

## Eed12. *Whether employee in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER R HAS BEEN EMPLOYED WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS.

IF UNCERTAIN PLEASE ASK: "CAN I JUST CHECK, HAVE YOU BEEN EMPLOYED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?".

NOTE: EXCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Eed12

**Modules**Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // If did no paid work last week and does not have a paid job
```

## Promodeny. *Turned down for promotion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been turned down for a promotion?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RECEIVED A PROMOTION OR THERE WAS NO PROMOTION POSSIBILITY, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE

**Options**

1	Yes, I was turned down for a promotion
2	No

**Use**

Ask PromoDeny

**Modules**Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months
```

## Respromdeny. *Reason turned down for promotion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons?(If so, which ones?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex
2	Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResPromDeny

**Modules**\*Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months

And If (PromoDeny = 1) // Turned down for promotion in last 12 months

## Traindeny. *Turned down for work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been turned down for training at work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF WAS OFFERED OR RECEIVED WORK PLACE TRAINING, OR THERE WAS NO WORK PLACE TRAINING POSSIBILITY WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE.

**Options**

1	Yes, I was turned down for training
2	No

**Use**

Ask TrainDeny

**Modules**\*Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Bed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months

## Restraindeny. *Reason turned down for training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ResTrainDeny

**Modules**\*Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months
And If (TrainDeny = 1) // Denied workplace training in last 12 months
```

**Diseffects.** *Effects of discriminatory experiences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Scripting Notes**

Code 5 is exclusive

**Text**

Have your employment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5	No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PROBE FOR OTHER REASONS

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DisEffects

**Modules**Module Discrimination\_w3. *Discrimination module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If ((ResJobDeny = 3 | (ResJobDeny > 5 & ResJobDeny < 96)) | (ResPromoDeny = 3 | (ResPromoDeny > 5 & ResPromoDeny < 96)) |
(ResTrainDeny = 3 | ResTrainDeny > 5 & ResTrainDeny < 96)) // Turned down for a job, promotion or training because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accents or dress/appearance
```

**Module Childcare Module****Use**

Use Childcare\_w3

**Ccare.** *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Text**

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CCare

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
```

**Ccwork.** *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Text**

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your child/children when you are working?

**Options**

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home



5	Other type of arrangement
---	---------------------------

**Use**

Ask CCWork

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

## Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Wrkch1a

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS  
 IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

**Use**

Ask Wrkch1c

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

## Wrkch2a. Childcare used

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**

First, thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? (if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2) / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? (if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3)

**Interviewer Instruction**

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN  
 WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2a

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a

**Text**

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Wrkch2

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

!loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

## Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;  
 Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

**Modules**

Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

FACS

#### Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0 - 14 in the household and for each Wrkch3code

#### Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE  
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

#### Use

Ask Wrkch3

#### Modules

Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

#### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

'loop foreach wrkch3code (maximum 3 times).

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

## Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

FACS

#### Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE. PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN  
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask Wrkch7

#### Modules

Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Mostuse. Most used ccare arrangement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

List only those marked at Wrkch7

**Text**And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MostUse

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

## Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7;

Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

**Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Use**

Ask Wrkch8

**Modules**Module Childcare\_w3. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

'loop foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times).

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP  
END LOOP

## Module *Cognitive Ability module*

### Use

Use Cogabrelease\_w3

### Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

#### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask PRECOG

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Memper. *Perceptions of Memory*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HRS

#### Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

#### Text

First, how would you rate your memory at the present time? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

#### Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

### Use

Ask MemPer

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Wrdrecpre. *Word recall preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ELSA

#### Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

#### Text

For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to remember. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.

#### Interviewer Instruction

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO ACTIVATE THE TEST MESSAGE.

### Use

Ask WrdRecPre

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Hearcomputer. *Check Resp can hear computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL THE COMPUTER SAYS "CAN YOU HEAR THIS CLEARLY?" THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

#### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask HearComputer

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Universe

If (WrdRecPre <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble

## Readtest. *Computer or interviewer reads*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA

### Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, ADJUST THE VOLUME ON THE LAPTOP, THEN GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PLAY THE TEST MESSAGE AGAIN.

IF THE RESPONDENT STILL CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, CODE THAT YOU WILL READ OUT THE LIST YOURSELF.

### Options

1	List read out by computer
2	List read out by interviewer

### Use

Ask ReadTest

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

## Wrcompree. *Word recall computer preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA

### Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

### Text

The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words. Most people remember just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER. IF YES, BEGIN TEST.

### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask WRCompPre

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

## Words1english. *Computer reads List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask Words1English

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

## Comimmls1. *Recall Computer: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

ELSA

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

### Interviewer Instruction

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

### Text

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask ComImmLs1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 &amp; WRCompPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Words2english. Computer reads List 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask Words2English

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 &amp; WRCompPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Comimmls2. Recall Computer: List 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

**Text**

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask ComImmLs2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 &amp; WRCompPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Words3english. Computer reads List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask Words3English

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer  
 And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

## Comimmls3. Recall Computer: List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive  
 Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

INTERVIEWER - AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

**Text**

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask ComImmLs3

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer  
 And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

## Words4english. Computer reads List 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask Words4English

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer  
 And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

## Comimmls4. Recall Computer: List 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive  
 Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK

**Text**

Now please tell me the words you can remember.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	WATER
---	-------



2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask ComImmLs4

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 &amp; WRCompPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Wrintpre. Word recall interviewer preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

I'll read a set of 10 words and ask you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so that it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words, most people remember just a few. Please listen carefully as I read the set of words because I cannot repeat them. When I finish, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 'NO' OR OTHER QUERY, PLEASE ONLY RE-READ FROM THE TEXT PROVIDED. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask WRIntPre

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

## Intimms1. Recall Interviewer: List 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

**Text**

HOTEL...RIVER...TREE...SKIN...GOLD...MARKET...PAPER...CHILD...KING...BOOK.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask IntImmLs1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 &amp; WRIntPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Intimms2. Recall Interviewer: List 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

**Text**

SKY...OCEAN...FLAG...DOLLAR...WIFE...MACHINE...HOME...EARTH...COLLEGE...BUTTER.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask IntImmLs2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 &amp; WRIntPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Intimmls3. Recall Interviewer: List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

**Text**

WOMAN...ROCK...BLOOD...CORNER...SHOES...LETTER...GIRL...HOUSE...VALLEY...ENGINE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask IntImmLs3

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 &amp; WRIntPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Intimmls4. Recall Interviewer: List 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

**Text**

WATER...CHURCH...DOCTOR...PALACE...FIRE...GARDEN...SEA...VILLAGE...BABY...TABLE.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask IntImmLs4

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (WrdRecPref &lt;&gt; REF | HearComputer &lt;&gt; REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRc1 = 4 &amp; WRIIntPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 &amp; Resp hasn't refused test

## Memcont1. mem: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use**

Ask MemCont1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

## Memcont2. mem: who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WAS PRESENT?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask MemCont2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (MemCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

**Hard Check: If (Memcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO**

## Memcont3. mem: other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID OTHER PERSON WHO WAS PRESENT PROVIDE ANY HELP OR ASSISTANCE TO RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MemCont3

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (MemCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

**Memprob.** *mem: problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HRS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 4 is exclusive

**Interviewer Instruction**

INDICATE WHETHER ANY PROBLEMS OCCURRED IN RELATION TO THE WORD RECALL

**Options**

1	R had difficulty hearing words
2	Interruption occurred while list was being read
3	Any other problem
4	No problems at all

**Use**

Ask MemProb

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (WRIntPre &lt;&gt; REF | WRCompPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

**Memaid.** *mem: used aid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HRS

**Interviewer Instruction**

INDICATE WHETHER R WROTE DOWN THE WORDS OR USED SOME KIND OF AID TO RECALL THE WORDS IN THE LIST DURING THE WORD RECALL TEST.

**Options**

1	R definitely used an aid
2	Suspect that R used an aid
3	No reason to think that R used an aid

**Use**

Ask MemAid

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (WRIntPre &lt;&gt; REF | WRCompPre &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp hasn't refused Word Recall Test

**Immstop.** *Imm: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask IMMSTOP

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (WRDRECPRE = REF | HEARCOMPUTER = REF | READTEST = REF | WRINTPRE = REF | WRCOMPPE = REF | COMIMMLS1 = REF | COMIMMLS2 = REF | COMIMMLS3 = REF | COMIMMLS4 = REF | INTIMMLS1 = REF | INTIMMLS2 = REF | INTIMMLS3 = REF | INTIMMLS4 = REF) // If Word Recall Test refused

**Sub7\_1.** *Serial 7s first subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HRS

**Text**

Now let's try some subtraction of numbers. One hundred minus 7 equals what?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask Sub7\_1

**Modules**Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Sub7\_2.** *Serial 7s second subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HRS

**Text**

And take 7 away from that

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask Sub7\_2

**Modules**Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (Sub7\_1 &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

**Sub7\_3.** *Serial 7s third subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HRS

**Text**

And take 7 away from that

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask Sub7\_3

**Modules**Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (Sub7\_1 &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

And If (Sub7\_2 &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

**Sub7\_4.** *Serial 7s fourth subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HRS

**Text**

And take 7 away from that

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask Sub7\_4

**Modules**Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (Sub7\_1 &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

And If (Sub7\_2 &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

And If (Sub7\_3 &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

**Sub7\_5.** *Serial 7s fifth subtraction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HRS

**Text**

And take 7 away from that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT ADDS 7 INSTEAD, YOU MAY REPEAT THE QUESTION. IF IT IS APPARENT THAT THE RESPONDENT IS STRUGGLING, PLEASE ANSWER DONT KNOW AND MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask Sub7\_5

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (Sub7\_1 &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

And If (Sub7\_2 &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

And If (Sub7\_3 &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

And If (Sub7\_4 &lt;&gt; DK/REF/MIS) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse' or was not asked

## Sevenspap. *sevens: used aid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from HRS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID THE RESPONDENT USE PENCIL AND PAPER/ANY OTHER AIDS (SUCH AS THEIR FINGERS) WHEN COMPLETING THE NUMBER SUBTRACTION?

**Options**

1	R definitely used aid
2	Suspect R used aid but not certain
3	No reason to think R used aid

**Use**

Ask SevensPap

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (Sub7\_1 &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If Resp did not answer 'don't know' or 'refuse'

## Subcont1. *sub: anyone present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use**

Ask SubCont1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

## Subcont2. *sub: who present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WAS PRESENT?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask SubCont2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (SubCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

**Hard Check: If (Subcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO****Subcont3.** Sub: other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask SubCont3

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (SubCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

**Sub7stop.** Serial 7's: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask SUB7STOP

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (SUB7\_1 = REF | SUB7\_2 = REF | SUB7\_3 = REF | SUB7\_4 = REF | SUB7\_5 = REF) // If Serial Sevens Test refused

**Ns200pre.** Number series preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

**Use**

Ask NS200Pre

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Ns240.** NS240: numberfill

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

**Use**

Ask NS240

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK) // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble

**Ns241.** NS241: check understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Continue
2	R seems confused or does not understand task

**Use**

Ask NS241

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**If (NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK) // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble  
And If (NS240 = 2 | 3 | DK) // If second practice item incorrect or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know**Ns242.** NS242: numberfill

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask NS242

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

**Ns201g1.** NS201: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

**Use**

Ask NS201G1

**Modules**



Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task  
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

## Ns202h1. NS202: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Notes

##### Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

#### Use

Ask NS202H1

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task  
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1  
 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

## Ns203i1. NS203: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Notes

##### Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

#### Use

Ask NS203I1

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task  
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1  
 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'  
 And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

## Ns216c. NS216 computed var

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Scripting Notes

Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

#### Notes

##### Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Use

Compute NS216C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS201G1 Thru NS203I1. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS201G1 Thru NS203I1 = DK/REF Then NS216C = MIS. If NS201G1 = 3 Then NS216C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'. ;

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task  
 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1  
 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'  
 And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused  
 And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

## Ns204a1. NS204: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS204A1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
```

## Ns205b1. NS205: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS205B1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS204A1 <> REF) // If NS204A1 is not refused
```

## Ns206c1. NS206: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS206C1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS204A1 <> REF) // If NS204A1 is not refused
And If (NS205B1 <> REF) // If NS205B1 is not refused
```

## Ns207d1. NS207: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS207D1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
```

```
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
```

```
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
```

```
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
```

## Ns208e1. NS208: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS208E1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
```

```
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
```

```
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
```

```
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
```

```
And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207D1 is not refused
```

## Ns209f1. NS209: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS209F1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
```

```
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
```

```
And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'
```

```
And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
```

```
And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207D1 is not refused
```

```
And If (NS208E1 <> REF) // If NS208E1 is not refused
```

## Ns210j1. NS210: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS210J1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

## Ns211k1. NS211: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS211K1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

And If (NS210J1 <> REF) // If NS210J1 is not refused

## Ns212I1. NS212: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS212L1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

And If (NS210J1 <> REF) // If NS210J1 is not refused

And If (NS211K1 <> REF) // If NS211K1 is not refused

## Ns213m1. NS213: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS213M1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

## Ns214n1. NS214: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS214N1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

And If (NS213M1 <> REF) // If NS213M1 is not refused

## Ns215o1. NS215: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS215O1

**Modules**

\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'

And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused

And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

And If (NS213M1 <> REF) // If NS213M1 is not refused

And If (NS214N1 <> REF) // If NS214N1 is not refused

## Ns221g2. NS221: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

**Use**

Ask NS221G2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

## Ns222h2. NS222: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS222H2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

## Ns223i2. NS223: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS223I2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused

## Ns226c. NS226: computed var

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Scripting Notes**

Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of

numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Use

Compute NS226C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS221G2 Thru NS223I2. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS221G2 Thru NS223I2 = DK/REF Then NS226C = MIS. If NS221G2 = 3 Then NS226C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'. ;

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
```

## Ns224a2. NS224: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Notes

##### Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

#### Use

Ask NS224A2

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
```

## Ns225b2. NS225: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Notes

##### Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

#### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

#### Use

Ask NS225B2

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS224A2 <> REF) // If NS224A2 is not refused
```

## Ns226c2. NS226: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS226C2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test
And If (NS224A2 <> REF) // If NS224A2 is not refused
And If (NS225B2 <> REF) // If NS225B2 is not refused

```

**Ns227d2.** NS227: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS227D2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test

```

**Ns228e2.** NS228: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS228E2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
And If (NS227D2 <> REF) // If NS227D2 is not refused

```

**Ns229f2.** NS229: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS229F2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test
And If (NS227D2 <> REF) // If NS227D2 is not refused
And If (NS228E2 <> REF) // If NS228E2 is not refused
```

## Ns230j2. NS230: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS230J2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test
```

## Ns231k2. NS231 answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS231K2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test
And If (NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused
```

## Ns232i2. NS232: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS232L2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test
And If (NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused
And If (NS231K2 <> REF) // If NS231K2 is not refused

```

**Ns233m2.** NS233: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS233M2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

```

**Ns234n2.** NS234: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS234N2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test
And If (NS233M2 <> REF) // If NS233M2 is not refused

```

**Ns235o2.** NS235: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle &amp; Woodcock (2009)

**Notes****Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning**

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve.

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

**Options**

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use**

Ask NS23502

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task
And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2
And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know
And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused
And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test
And If (NS233M2 <> REF) // If NS233M2 is not refused
And If (NS234N2 <> REF) // If NS234N2 is not refused

```

## Nscont1. NS: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use**

Ask NSCont1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

## Nscont2. NS: = who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WAS PRESENT?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask NSCont2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NSCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

**Hard Check:** If (NSCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

## Nscont3. NS: other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NSCont3

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (NSCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

## Nsstop. *Number Series: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask NSSTOP

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If (NS200PRE = REF | NS240 = REF | NS241 = REF | NS241 = 2 | NS202H1 = REF | NS203I1 = REF | NS216C = 4 | NS204A1 = REF | NS205B1 = REF | NS206C1 = REF | NS207D1 = REF | NS208E1 = REF | NS209F1 = REF | NS210J1 = REF | NS211K1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS213M1 = REF | NS214N1 = REF | NS215O1 = REF | NS222H2 = REF | NS223I2 = REF | NS226C = 4 | NS224A2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS226C2 = REF | NS227D2 = REF | NS228E2 = REF | NS229F2 = REF | NS230J2 = REF | NS231K2 = REF | NS232L2 = REF | NS233M2 = REF | NS234N2 = REF | NS235O2 = REF) // If Number Series Test refused

## Delays1. *Delay: List 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask DelayLs1

**Modules**\*Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1) // If Resp in word recall group 1

## Delays2. *Delay: List 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask Delayls2

**Modules**Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2) // If Resp in word recall group 2

## Delays3. *Delay: List 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask DelayLs3

**Modules**Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module***Universe**

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3) // If Resp in word recall group 3

## Delays4. *Delay: List 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

ELSA

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask DelayLs4

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If ((WRCmpPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) &amp; GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRc1 = 4) // If Resp in word recall group 4

## Dmemcont1. DMem: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use**

Ask DMemCont1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

## Dmemcont2. DMem: who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WAS PRESENT?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask DMemCont2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (DMemCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

**Hard Check: If (DMemCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO**

## Dmemcont3. DMem: Other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DMemCont3

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (DMemCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

## Delaystop. *Delay: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use**  
Ask DELAYSTOP

**Modules**  
Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

**Universe**  
If ( DELAYLS1 = REF | DELAYLS2 = REF | DELAYLS3 = REF | DELAYLS4 = REF ) // If Delayed Word Recall test refused

## Liceng. *Cognitive Ability tests conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
ARE THESE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask LICEng

**Modules**  
Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

**Universe**  
If ( INDINTRO.LIEng = 1 ) // If interview being conducted in English

## Lictrans. *Language Cognitive Ability tests conducted in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**  
IN WHAT LANGUAGE ARE THE TESTS BEING CONDUCTED?

### Options

0	English (compute if LICEng = 1)
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

**Use**  
If ( INDINTRO.LITrans > 0 ) Compute LICTrans = INDINTRO.LITrans ;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**  
Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

**Universe**  
If ( INDINTRO.LIEng = 1 ) // If interview being conducted in English  
And If ( LICEng = 2 ) // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

## Licwho. *Who translates Cognitive Ability tests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO IS ASKING THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

**Use**

Ask LICWho

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // If interview being conducted in English

And If (LICEng = 2) // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

**Vfpre.** VFAnimals: preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

**Scripting Notes**

Upon pressing &lt;ENTER&gt; the timer should start and run for 60 seconds and then Blaise should indicate that the test is over

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

**Interviewer Instruction**

AFTER THIS QUESTION YOU WILL NEED TO WRITE DOWN THE ACTUAL WORDS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE PRODUCED. STOP WRITING WHEN BLAISE INDICATES THAT THE 1 MINUTE PERIOD HAS ENDED

**Text**

Now, I would like you to name as many animals as you can. You have one-minute, so name them as quickly as possible. We will begin when you say the first animal.

If you are unsure of anything please ask me now as I am unable to answer questions once the minute starts.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRESS ENTER AND THEN START THE TIMER AT THE NEXT QUESTION WHEN RESPONDENT NAMES THE FIRST ANIMAL

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask VFPRE

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

**Vfct.** VFAnimals: correct answer count

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (3rd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

**Scripting Notes**

Range should include 0

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

**Interviewer Instruction**

BE SURE TO RECORD THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER [PSN], SEX [PSEX] AND DATE OF BIRTH [PDOB] AT THE TOP OF THE PAPER.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF [CORRECT] RESPONSES HERE.

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask VFCT

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

And If (VFPRE &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

**Vftctw.** VF: incorrect answer count

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Strauss E., Sherman E. and Spreen O. (2006) A compendium of Neuropsychological Tests: Administration, Norms and Commentary (2nd Edition). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

**Scripting Notes**

Range should include 0

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF INCORRECT ANSWERS, IF ANY

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask VFTCTW

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator

And If (VFPRE &lt;&gt; REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test



## Vfcont1. VF: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 3 is exclusive

### Interviewer Instruction

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

### Use

Ask VFCont1

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator  
And If (VFPRE <> REP) // If Resp hasn't refused test

## Vfcont2. VF: Who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members

### Interviewer Instruction

WHO WAS PRESENT?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

### Use

Ask VFCont2

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator  
And If (VFPRE <> REP) // If Resp hasn't refused test  
And If (VFCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

**Hard Check: If (VFCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO**

## Vfcont3. *VF: Other present helped*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask VFCont3

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator  
 And If (VFPRE <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test  
 And If (VFCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

## Vfstop. *Delay: Stopped or not conducted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

### Use

Ask VFSTOP

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

### Universe

If (VFPRE = REF | VFCT = REF | VFTCTW = REF) // If Verbal Fluency Test refused

## Nuabpre. *Numeric Ability Preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HRS

### Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

### Text

Next I would like to ask you some questions to understand how people use numbers in everyday life. You might want to have a pencil and paper handy to help you answer the following items (if CATI)

### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask NuAbPre

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. *Cognitive Ability module*

## Nasofa. *Cost of sofa on sale*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HRS

### Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?" Interviewer still reads out question text.

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

### Text

In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	£150 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

Delete  
Showcard

#### Use

Ask NAsoFa

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

## Nadisease. Number getting disease

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HRS

#### Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

#### Text

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	100 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

Delete  
Showcard

#### Use

Ask NADisease

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

## Nacar. Cost of car on sale

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HRS

#### Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

#### Text

A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	£9,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

Delete  
Showcard

#### Use

Ask NACar

#### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

#### Universe

If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test

## Nadrink. Change from £1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HRS

#### Scripting Notes

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

#### Text

If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?

#### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

1	15 pence (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

Delete  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask NADrink

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If ((NASoFa = 1 | NADisease = 1 | NACar = 1) & NOT (NASoFa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) & NOT (NASoFa = REF | NADisease = REF | NACar = REF)) // If got sofa, disease or car question correct but not all three of them correct and not refused NASoFa or NADisease or NACar
```

**Nalottery.** Amount won in lottery

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HRS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard contains the wording of the question "If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	£400,000 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

Delete  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask NALottery

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) // If sofa, disease and car question correct
```

**Nainterest.** Compound interest on £200

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HRS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard contains the wording of the question "Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

**Text**

Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten percent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	£242 (correct answer)
2	Wrong answer

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

Delete  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask NAINterest

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

```
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NADisease <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
And If (NASoFa = 1 & NADisease = 1 & NACar = 1) // If sofa, disease and car question correct
And If (NALottery = 1) // If got lottery question correct
```

**Nacont1.** NA: Anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 3 is exclusive

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use**

Ask NACont1

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

## Nacont2. NA: Who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO WAS PRESENT?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask NACont2

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

IF (NACont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (NACont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

## Nacont3. NA: Other present helped

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NACont3

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

IF (NACont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

## Nastop. NA: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask NASTOP

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (NUABPRE = REF | NASOFA = REF | NADISEASE = REF | NACAR = REF | NADRINK = REF | NALOTTERY = REF | NAINTEREST = REF) // If Numeric Ability Test refused

**Clangab.** Interviewer rated language ability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer instruction**

HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE RESPONDENT'S ABILITY TO SPEAK [LICTRANS]?

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

**Use**

Ask CLANGAB

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Universe**

If (LICTrans &lt; 97) // If cognitive ability tests conducted in English or one of the 9 translated languages

**Cogdist.** Interviewer rated anxiety

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer instruction**

DID THE RESPONDENT SHOW ANY SIGNS OF DISTRESS OR ANXIETY DURING ANY OF THESE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENTS?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CogDist

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Cogend.** End of cognitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

This is the end of the memory and concentration section. Let's continue with the rest of the interview.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask CogEnd

**Modules**

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

**Module Family Networks module****Use**

Use Familynetworks\_w3

**Lvrel.** Living relatives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

- 1 Mother
- 9 Step/adoptive mother
- 2 Father
- 10 Step/adoptive father
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)
- 4 Brothers/sisters
- 5 Grandchildren
- 6 Grandparents
- 7 Great Grandchildren
- 8 Great Grandparents
- 96 None of these

**Text**We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members **not** living here with you.**Excluding** relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS  
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Mother
2	Father
3	Son(s)/daughter(s)
4	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
 INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS  
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LVRe1

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

## Mamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

**Options**

1	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother

**Use**

Ask MaMostCon

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 1 &amp; LVRe1 = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

## Pamostcon. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

**Options**

1	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father

**Use**

Ask PaMostCon

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 2 &amp; LVRe1 = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father

**Maage.** *Mother's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How old is your mother?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.  
ENTER AGE

**Use**

Ask MaAge

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 1 | 9) // If biological/step-mother alive

**Hard Check: If (Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)****Paage.** *Father's age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How old is your father?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.  
ENTER AGE

**Use**

Ask PaAge

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRel = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

**Hard Check: If (Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)****Nrels.** *Number of relations*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**How many [LVRel cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask NRels

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LVRel 3 to 8.

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents

END LOOP

**Parmar.** *Parents live together in same household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do your parents live together in the same household?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask ParMar

**Modules**'Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If ((LVRel = 1 &amp; LVRel = 2) &amp; (LVRel &lt;&gt; 9 &amp; LVRel &lt;&gt; 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents



## Malone. *R's mother lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does your mother live alone?

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL MOTHER

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask MALONE

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 1 & NOT(LvRel = 2)) | (LVRel = 1 & (LvRel = 9 OR LVRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

## Palone. *R's father lives alone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does your father live alone?

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO BIOLOGICAL FATHER

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask PALONE

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvRel = 2 & NOT(LvRel = 1)) | (LVRel = 2 & (LvRel = 9 OR LvRel = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

## Ohch16. *Children under 16 not living in HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are any of your children living outside the household aged under 16?

### Options

1	Yes, all under 16
2	Yes, at least one under 16
3	None under 16

### Use

Ask OHCH16

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

If (LVRel = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

## Seekid. *How often contact child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday

8	Shared care 50/50
---	-------------------

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SeeKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

**Wekid.** *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

**Options**

1	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis
3	Not at all

**Use**

Ask WeKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (SeeKid &gt; 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

**Farkid.** *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you are not in contact with your children, (if SeeKid = 1) About how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Use**

Ask FarKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

**Relkid.** *Relationship with child outside HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

**Use**

Ask RelKid

**Modules**Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module***Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive

And If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

## Masee. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Thinking about your mother. Can you tell me how often you see your mother?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MaSee

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 1 | 9) // If biological/step-mother alive

## Macon. *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your mother?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MaCon

### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

### Universe

IF (LVRe1 = 1 | 9) // If biological/step-mother alive

## Mafar. *Distance to where mother lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Use**

Ask MaFar

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 1 | 9) // If biological/step-mother alive

**Pasee.** Frequency of seeing father

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking now about your father. Can you tell me how often you see your father?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PaSee

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

**Pacon.** Frequency of other contact with father

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your father?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PaCon

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRe1 = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

**Pafar.** Distance to where Father lives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Options**

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Use**

Ask PaFar

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

And If (ParMar &lt;&gt; 1) // Mother and father do not live together

**Paaid.** Help given to parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent (if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)) / parents (if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PAAID

**Modules**

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

**Paidu.** Help received from parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent (if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)) / parents (if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

**Delete**  
Showcard

#### Use

Ask PAIDU

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

## Chsee. *Frequency of seeing children over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Can you tell me how often you see your son/daughter?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

#### Use

Ask ChSee

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Chcon. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

#### Use

Ask ChCon

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. *Family Networks module*

#### Universe

If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Chfar. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

#### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

#### Use

Ask ChFar

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

#### Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Chaid. Help given to children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask CHAID

#### Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

#### Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Caidu. Help received from children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?

#### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED BY ANY/ALL CHILDREN  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask CAIDU

**Modules**

'Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (LVRrel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

## Kidspt. *Send or give money for Child Support*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking about your children aged under 16 who are not living with you here, do you send or give money for child support?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask KidSpt

**Modules**

'Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

## Ftexv. *Amount of last Child Support payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

About how much did you send or give for child support last time you gave money?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Use**

Ask FTEXV

**Modules**

'Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

**Soft Check:** If (FTEXV > 2000) // Last Child Support payment was more than 2000 pounds

## Ftexw. *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

How often do you give this money?

**Options**

1	Weekly
2	Fortnightly
3	Monthly
4	Yearly
97	Other

**Use**

Ask FTEXW

**Modules**

'Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

**Universe**

If (OHCH16 = 1|2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

And If (KidSpt = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support

And If (KidSpt = 1 & FTEXV > 0) // If sends or gives money for child support and has given last Child support payment amount

## Module *Family Access module*

**Use**

'Use Familyaccess\_w3

## Visfam. *Visits family when needs to*



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DIT

**Text**

Please tell me how easy or difficult you would find it to visit family or relatives when you need to.

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLAS, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very difficult
2	Difficult
3	Neither difficult nor easy
4	Easy
5	Very easy
6	SPONTANEOUS: Has no family

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLAS, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VISFAM

**Modules**Module Familyaccess\_w3. *Family Access module*

## Visfamy. *Why difficult to visit family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DIT adapted

**Text**

What stops you from visiting family or relatives when you need to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Too busy/not enough time
2	Financial reasons
3	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
4	No public transport available
5	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
6	Can't access the public transport that is available
7	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
8	Relatives live too far away
9	No family/relatives
10	No one to go with
11	Attitudes of other people
12	Fear of crowds
13	Fear of crime
14	Anxiety/lack of confidence
15	Don't get along with family
97	Other reasons

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VISFAMY

**Modules**Module Familyaccess\_w3. *Family Access module***Universe**

If (VISFAM = 1 | 2) // If finds it very difficult or difficult to visit family when needs to

## Module *Parents and children module*

**Use**

Use Parentsandchildren\_w3

## Parchild. *Parents and children intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask ParChild

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 &gt;= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Hlphmwk. Parent helps their children with homework

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How often do you help your [child/children] with [his/her/their] homework? Do you help...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Almost every day
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month
5	Never or hardly ever
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework

**Use**

Ask HlpHmwk

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

## Levelimp. Parents think A levels/Highers important

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to complete [his/her/their] A level (if HHGRID.region = 1,3,4) / Higher Grades (if HHGRID.region = 2) exams? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY  
INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS  
READ OUT**Use**

Ask LevelImp

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

## Apvocimp. Importance of Apprenticeship/Vocational

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very important
---	----------------

2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

**Use**

Ask APVOCImp

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH
And If (LevelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important
```

## Stillpriv. *Still at same private school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff\_schnamecpt] in [ff\_schtowncpt]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Stillpriv

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schststa = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused
```

## Stillstate. *Still at same state school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff\_schnamecst]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Stillstate

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schcodest <> DK|MIS|REF)) // Child provided name of state school at last interview
```

## Schsta. *School state or public*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

**Options**

1	State school
2	Private school
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not at school

**Use**

Ask SCHSTA

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schststa = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schststa = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff_schststa = MIS & Ff_schststa <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview
```

## Schcodest. *Name of state school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

autofill with ff\_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1)

### Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9

TYPE IN ANY PART OF THE SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION. IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE IN 'ZZZ'.

### Use

Ask SchCodeSt

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

### Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schstata = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schstata = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schstata = MIS & Ff_schstata <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school

```

## Schokst. *State school details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask SchOkSt

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

### Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schstata = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schstata = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schstata = MIS & Ff_schstata <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

```

## Schnamecst. *State school name (not coded)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

### Interviewer Instruction

COLLECT FULL NAME AND POSTCODE

IF ASKS WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

### Use

Ask SchNameCSt

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

### Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schstata = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schstata = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schstata = MIS & Ff_schstata <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school
And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

```

## Schnamecpt. *Name of private school child attends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9

WRITE IN NAME

**Use**

Ask SchNameCpt

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

```

**Schtowncpt.** Town of private school child attends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in what town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TOWN

**Use**

Ask SchTownCpt

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

**Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15
And If ((ff_schsta = 1 & Ff_schcodest = MIS & Ff_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff_schsta = 2 & Ff_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff_schnamecpt <> REF) OR
(Ff_schsta = MIS & Ff_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed
school since last interview
And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school

```

END LOOP

**Kid2uni.** Importance of uni for child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask Kid2Uni

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10-15.

**Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

```

END LOOP

**Socialkid.** Frequency of leisure with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How often do you and your [child/children] spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week

6	Almost every day
---	------------------

**Use**

Ask SocialKid

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 &gt;= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Dinner. *Frequency of eating dinner with kids*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

NSFH

**Text**

In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your [child/children] and other family members who live with you?

**Options**

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

**Use**

Ask Dinner

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 &gt;= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Quarrel. *How often quarrel with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child (if NCh10to15 = 1) / any of your children (if NCh10to15 &gt; 1)? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask Quarrel

**Modules**Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. *Parents and children module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Talkmatter. *How often talk about important matters with children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child (if NCh10to15 = 1) / do any of your children (if NCh10to15 &gt; 1) talk to you about things that matter to them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask TalkMatter

**Modules**

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Ruleskid. *How often involve kid in setting rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

NSFH

#### Text

How often do you allow your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1} to help set rules?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask RulesKid

#### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Pyenrl. *Rules enforced or not*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced?

#### Options

1	Strictly enforced
2	Not very strictly enforced
3	It varies

#### Use

Ask PYENRL

#### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

## Praisekid. *How often praise child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

How often do you praise your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1}?

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask PraiseKid

#### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Slapkid. *How often spank or slap child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How often do you spank or slap your child *{if NCh10to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh10to15 > 1}*?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask SlapKid

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### Universe

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Cuddlekid. *How often hug or cuddle child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How often do you cuddle or hug your child *{if NCh10to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh10to15 > 1}*?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask CuddleKid

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### Universe

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1 ) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Yellkid. *How often shout at kid*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How often do you shout at your child *{if NCh10to15 = 1}* / any of your children *{if NCh10to15 > 1}*?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask YellKid

### Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### Universe



If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Use

Use Benefits\_w3

### Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

### Options

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

### Use

Ask IntBenefit

### Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;
```

### Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

LFS tel (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

We would like to introduce two showcards for this question, one for England/Scotland/Wales and one for Northern Ireland.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

Showcard for use in Northern Ireland

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
- 2 Income Support
- 3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
- 4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
- 5 Child Benefit
- 6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
- 7 Any other family related benefit or payment
- 8 Rent or Rate Rebate
- 9 Income from any other state benefit
- 96 None of these

### Text

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}]?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount {if TFTax = 1} / Rent or Rate Rebate {if TFTax = 0}
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

### Text

First, are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}]...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask BType

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Can I just check, are *(if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE <> 1) / Are (if BType = 1)* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *,either just yourself or jointly (if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?*

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	or National Insurance Credits
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenUnemp

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed

## Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Can I just check, are *(if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & (BTYPE <> 3)) / Are (if BType = 3)* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *,either just yourself or jointly (if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?*

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenDis

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits

## Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Use

If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1;  
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;

### Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

LFS tel (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read

- 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A pension from a previous employer
- 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
- 5 Private pension or annuity
- 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
- 8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
- 96 None of these

### Text

Can I just check, are *if BTYPE <> 4 & ((AGE > 59 & SEX = 2) | (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))* / Are *if BTYPE = 4* you currently receiving any of these types of payments *either just yourself or jointly if hsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)?*

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension <i>if WarDisTxt = 0</i>
96	None of these

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask BenPen

### Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1)))) // Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension

## Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask NISERPS

### Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1)))) // Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension  
And If (BenPen = 1) // Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

**Bencb.** *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you receive Child Benefit?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BenCB

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType &lt;&gt; 5 &amp; Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18) // Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18

**Benctc.** *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz &gt; 1 &amp; (livesp = 1 or livewth = 1,3))?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask BenCTC

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) // Receives Child Benefit

**Benfam.** *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly (if hhsz &gt; 1 &amp; (livesp = 1 or livewth = 1,3))?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenFam

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BType = 7) // Receives any other family-related benefits or payments

**Pencredtxt.** *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BenPen <> Missing) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;
Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Chtaxcred.** *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Retwcred.** *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Bentax.** *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

**Text**

Are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)} ... {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1)} / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsz greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)} {if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0)}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit? {if TFFax = 1}
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit? {if PenCredTxt = 0}
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Child Tax Credit? {if ChTaxCred = 0}
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Return to Work Credit? {if RetWCred = 0}
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask BenTax

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

**Tfhou.** *Flag housing benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Tfcou.** *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;
```

```
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;
```

**Modules**

\*Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFren = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFren = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFren = 1;
Else compute TFren = 0;
```

**Modules**

\*Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```

**Modules**

\*Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

**Text**

And can I just check, do you currently receive [either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsizc greater than 1 & (liveso = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ... (if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnema = 1 | BenUnema = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)) | Are you currently receiving [either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsizc greater than 1 & (liveso = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)) ... (if BType = 8) / Do you receive housing benefit [either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsizc greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3))? (if TFHou = 1 & TFren = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE)

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Benefit? (if TFHou = 1)
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax Benefit? (if TFCou = 1)
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Rent Rebate? (if TFren = 0)
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Rebate? (if TFRat = 0)
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask BenHou

**Modules**

\*Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

## Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

**Modules**

\*Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

```
If (BenPam = MIS) Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;
```

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

## Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (BenFam = MIS) Compute PayFam = 1;  
Else compute PayFam = 0;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

## Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

LFS tel (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

code 96 is exclusive

Showcard should read

- 1 A private pension or annuity (if not previously mentioned)
- 2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
- 3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
- 4 Maintenance or Alimony (if not previously mentioned)
- 5 Payments from a family member not living with you (if not previously mentioned)
- 6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
- 97 Or any other regular payment
- 96 None of these

**Text**

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments  either just yourself or jointly  (if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	<input type="checkbox"/> A private pension or annuity <input type="checkbox"/> (if PrivPen = 1)
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance or Alimony <input type="checkbox"/> (if MaintAlim = 1)
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a family member not living with you <input type="checkbox"/> (if PayFam = 1)
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenSta

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

## Missource. *Flag Enumeration status same both waves*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1. If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

## Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

If Nfh = 1, add  [ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype39] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

**Text**

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received  [ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype39]. Are you currently receiving  [ff\_bentype01 - ff\_bentype39]  either just yourself or jointly  (if HHSiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))?

**Options**

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

**Use**

Ask NFH

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

!loop foreach MisSource = 1.

**END LOOP**

## Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Scripting Notes**

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widow's Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 17 National Insurance Credits
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate
- 32 Rate Rebate
- 33 Employment and Support Allowance
- 34 Return to Work Credit
- 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
- 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
- 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
- 38 Any other regular payment
- 39 Any other state benefit
- 98 DONT KNOW
- 99 REFUSED

**Use**

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Scripting Note**

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

## Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 'DONT KNOW/CANT REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

**Use**

Ask FRVAL

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

!loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.



**Frwc.** *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What period did that cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask FRWC

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

IF (FRVAL &gt; 0) // Amount received stated

**Frjt.** *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

**Options**

1	Sole
2	Joint

**Use**

Ask FRJT

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Frjtpn.** *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

**Interviewer instruction**

RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask FRJTPN

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

**Fraddl.** *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

**Text**

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FRADDL

**Modules**Module Benefits\_w3. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

**Universe**

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

**Module Household Finances module****Use**

Use Householdfinances\_w1

**Fiyrdia.** *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask FIYRDIA

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w1. *Household Finances module***Fiyrdb1.** *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB1

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_w1. *Household Finances module***Universe**

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

**Fiyrdb2.** *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB2

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

## Fiyldb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 5000 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB3

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500  
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

## Fiyldb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 10000 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB5

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500  
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000  
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

## Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 2500 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB4

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500  
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000  
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

## Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB6

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

**Finnow.** Subjective financial situation - current

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

**Use**

Ask FinNow

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Finfut.** Subjective financial situation - future

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

**Use**

Ask FinFut

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

**Module Child Maintenance module****Use**

Use Childmaintenance\_w3

**Cmroute.** Biological parent of child under 18 where other biological parent not in HH

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

If (biological Parent Of A Child/children Aged Less Than 18 In The Household And The Other Biological Parent Of This Child/these

Children Is Absent From The Household) Compute CMRoute = 1;

Else compute CMRoute = 0;

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**Csacalc.** CSA made calculation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/FACS

**Text**

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA or Courts.

I'd now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance payments you receive. *If BENEFITS.BenSta = 4 | BENEFITS.BenFam = 3 | I'd now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children (if BENEFITS.BenSta is not equal to 4 & BENEFITS.BenFam is not equal to 3)*

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent deceased

**Use**

Ask CSACalc

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

## Csapayto. *CSA payments made*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Are these payments paid directly to you from the child's mother/father, or are they collected on your behalf by the Child Support Agency?

**Options**

1	To respondent
2	By the CSA

**Use**

Ask CSAPayTo

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

## Csacalcam. *CSA amount supposed receive*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How much are you supposed to receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT: IN POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

Ask CSACalcAm

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

## Cmcsaper. *Period covered CSA amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask CMCSAPer

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSACalcAm &gt; 0 &amp; CSACalcAm &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If CSA amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

**Soft Check: If (Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500) // Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500****Cmcsaall.** All CSA payment received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA to be paid to you, do you usually receive...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

**Use**

Ask CMCSAAll

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

**Cmcsaact.** Amount CSA actually received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How much do you actually receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

**Use**

Ask CMCSAAct

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received

**Cmcsaam.** CSA amount

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

Ask CMCSAAm

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CSA payment received  
 And If (CMCSAAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Hard Check: If (Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csaacalc) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA**

## Cmcsapr. CSA proportion

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

**Use**

Ask CMCSAPr

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CSA payment received  
 And If (CMCSAAAct = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

**Hard Check: If (Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csaacalc)) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA)**

## Csarecper. CSA received period

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask CSARECPER

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made  
 And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent  
 And If (CMCSAA11 = 2) // If some of CSA payment received  
 And If (CMCSAAAct = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

## Dcsatm. Timeliness of CSA calculated payments

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

Are these payments...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

**Options**

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

**Use**

Ask DCSATm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CSA calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA

**Cmcsanil.** *CSA not received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Waiting for CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
97	Other reason

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMCSANil

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made

And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent

And If (CMCSAAll = 3) // If does not receive CSA

**Cmccord.** *Maintenance Court Order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/FACS

**Text**

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

**Options**

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

**Use**

Ask CMCCord

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

**Cmsamea.** *Court Order for same child as CSA*



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

Does the Court Order for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the CSA calculation that you told me about earlier?

**Options**

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

**Use**

Ask CMSameA

**Modules**\*Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 &amp; (CMCOrd = 2 | CMCOrd = 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a Court Order for child maintenance payments

## Cmcordam. *Maintenance Court Order: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Under the Court Order, how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM COURT ORDERS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdAm

**Modules**\*Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd &lt; 4) // If has a Court Order for child

## Cmcordper. *Period covered Court Ordered amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdPer

**Modules**\*Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd &lt; 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAm &gt; 0 &amp; CMCOrdAm &lt;&gt; DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (Annual Amount &gt;£25,000 | &lt;£500) // Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500

## Cmcordall. *Receives all Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdAll

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child

## Cmcordrec. *Receives some Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How much do you actually receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdRec

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

## Cmcordrcam. *Amount Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdRcAm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance  
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order**

## Cmcordrcpr. *Proportion Court maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdRcPr

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child  
 And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance  
 And If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

**Hard Check: If (Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // Only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)**

## Cordrecper. *Court maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask CORDRECPER

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd &lt; 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

**Cmcordtm.** *Timeliness of Court maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

Are these payments....

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

**Options**

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

**Use**

Ask CMCOrdTm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CMCOrd &lt; 4) // If has a Court Order for child

And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

**Cmvol.** *Private maintenance agreement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Do you have a private agreement which says that you should receive regular private payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR VIA A COURT ORDER."

IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

**Options**

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

**Use**

Ask CMVol

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

## Cmsameb. *Private arrangement for same child as CSA*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Text

Does the private arrangement for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the CSA calculation that you told me about earlier?

### Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

### Use

Ask CMSameB

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 & (CMV01 = 2 | 3)) // If has a CSA calculation and a private arrangement for child maintenance

## Cmsamec. *Private arrangement for same child as Court order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Text

Does the private arrangement for maintenance payments cover the same child or children covered by the Court Order for maintenance that you told me about earlier?

### Options

1	Yes, same child/children
2	No, different child/children

### Use

Ask CMSameC

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If ((CMCOrd = 2 | 3) & (CMV01 = 2 | 3)) // If has a Court Order for maintenance and a private arrangement

## Cmv01am. *Private arrangement: Amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Text

Under the private arrangement(s), how much are you supposed to receive regularly from your previous partner(s)?

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FROM PRIVATE ARRANGEMENTS AND WHERE APPLICABLE FROM 1+ PREVIOUS PARTNERS AND FOR 1+ CHILDREN

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

### Use

Ask CMV01Am

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMV01 < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

## Cmv01per. *Period covered private arrangement amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Text

How long does that cover?

### Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week

95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask CMVolPer

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance  
 And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

## Cmvolall. *Receives all private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive....

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

**Use**

Ask CMVolAll

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

## Cmvolrec. *Receives some private maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How much do you actually receive?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

**Use**

Ask CMVolRec

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance  
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

## Cmvolrcam. *Amount private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED; POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

Ask CMVolRcAm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance  
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance  
 And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

**Hard Check: If (Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement**

## Cmvolrcpr. *Proportion private maintenance received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

**Source**

FACS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

**Use**

Ask CMV01RcPr

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance  
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance  
 And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

**Hard Check: If (Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)**

## Volrecper. *Voluntary maintenance received period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

How long does that cover?

**Options**

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask VOLRECPER

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance  
 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance  
 And If (CMVolRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

## Cmvoltm. *Timeliness of voluntary maintenance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

Are these payments...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

**Options**

1	...always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

**Use**

Ask CMV01Tm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance  
 And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

## Cmnil. *No child support agreements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

According to the information you have given me you do not currently have any agreement in place to receive child maintenance.

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently receiving any child maintenance?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/other organisation
2	Other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toys etc...
3	Other parent is equally involved with the child care
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance
7	Don't know where other parent is
8	Other parent is in prison
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction
97	Other

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMNil

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 2 &amp; CMCOrd = 4 &amp; CMVol = 4) // If no CSA calculation, no Court Order and no private arrangement

**Cmothpay.** *Non-resident parent pays for other items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CM0thPay

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

**Cmkndevr.** *Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And does your child's/children's *[mother/father]* help you in any of the following ways?

**Interviewer Instruction**  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	Providing childcare
2	Doing housework
3	DIY/home improvements
4	Helping child with school-work
97	Helps in any other way
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask CMKndEvr

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

## Expream. *Absent parent preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION I ASK YOU."

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask EXPREAM

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

## Exsame. *All children in hh have same absent biological parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is the *[father/mother]* of all your children the same person?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask EXSAME

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive  
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)

## Absparnam. *Absent parent code*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD *[FATHER/MOTHER]* CODE FOR *[CHILD]*.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER FATHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'. THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.



**Use**

Ask ABSFARNAM

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

**Universe**

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)
And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents
```

END LOOP

## Chterm. Contact non-resident parent during term-time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/FACS

**Text**

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during term-time?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Chterm

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

**Universe**

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

## Chhol. Contact non-resident parent during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP/FACS

**Text**

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during school holidays?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Chhol

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

**Universe**

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

## Cplmp. *How important decision are made in child's life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Text

When important decisions, such as relating to education or health, have to be made in [childname]'s life, would you say that decisions are made...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT DECISIONS ARE MADE **ENTIRELY** BY THEM, CODE AS 'MAINLY BY YOU'

### Options

1	...mainly by you
2	mainly by <u>[NON-RESIDENT PARENT]</u>
3	or, do you and <u>[NON-RESIDENT PARENT]</u> have a roughly equal say?
4	SPONTANEOUS: it depends on the decision

### Use

Ask Cplmp

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

### Universe

```
IF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And IF (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

### END LOOP

### Scripting Note

If [EXSAME = 1] Only one child in hh with a non-resident biological parent] then loop once. If [EXSAME = 2] then loop for each unique ABSPARNAM (loop once for each unique non-resident biological parent).

## Recon. *Frequency sees ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Text

How often do you usually see [childname]'s [mother/father]?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask ReCon

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

### Universe

```
IF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And IF (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

## Relex. *Relationship with ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

FACS

### Text

How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] these days? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

1	...very friendly
2	...quite friendly
3	...not very friendly
4	...very unfriendly
5	...mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

### Use

Ask Relex

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

**Rtoget.** *Marital Status at time relationship ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

I am now going to ask you some questions about [childname]'s [mother/father] and the time when you separated.

Can I just check, which of these best describes the relationship you once had with [childname]'s [mother/father]?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	A married couple, living together
2	An unmarried couple, living together
3	An unmarried couple, not living together
4	Not a couple
5	SPONTANEOUS: We are still a couple, but we don't live together

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RToget

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

**Rlength.** *Length of relationship with NRP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

At the time your relationship with [childname]'s [mother/father] ended, how long had you been in a relationship with them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER THEN CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT AT NEXT QUESTION

IF RELATIONSHIP WAS LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ENTER '0' HERE AND CODE 'WEEKS' AT NEXT QUESTION

**Use**

Ask RLength

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household  
 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive  
 And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple

**RLgthU.** *Length of relationship with NRP: Units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER UNIT

**Options**

1	Years
2	Months
3	Weeks

**Use**

Ask RLgthU

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple
And If (RLength <> MIS) // If length of relationship with non-resident parent is not missing
```

**Soft Check: If (Rlghtu = Years AND Rlength >25) // Length of relationship in years is greater than 25**

**Soft Check: If (Rlghtu = Months AND Rlength >24) // Length of relationship in months is greater than 24**

**Soft Check: If (Rlghtu = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // Length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12**

## Nrpage. Age of NRP at last birthday

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Text

What was [childname]'s [mother/father]'s age last birthday?

### Interviewer Instruction

AN APPROXIMATE ANSWER IS ACCEPTABLE (ENTER AGE IN YEARS)

### Use

Ask NRPage

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

### Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
```

**Soft Check: If (Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // Age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years**

## Rnrpre. If NRP is now a couple

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Text

Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently living with someone as a couple?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask RNRPre

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

### Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner
And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
```

## Rnrpma. NRP is currently married

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

DWP

### Text

Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently married?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask RNRPma

### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### In Loops

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

### Universe

```
If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive
And If (ReCon <> 7) // If sees ex-partner
And If (NRPage > 15) // If non-resident parent is older than age 15
And If (RNRPre = 1) // If non-resident parent is currently living as a couple
```

## Rpchild. NRP has other natural children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

Does [childname]'s [mother/father] have any other natural children of [his/her] own?

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS MEANT TO INDICATE WHETHER THE ABSENT PARENT HAS ANY NATURAL CHILDREN WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask RPChld

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon &lt;&gt; 7) // If sees ex-partner

## Rpchldlv. *NRP lives with other natural children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Are these natural children currently living with [him/her]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask RPChldlv

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon &lt;&gt; 7) // If sees ex-partner

And If (RPChld = 1) // If non-resident parent has other natural children

## Rothchld. *NRP has other children living with them*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**

Are any other children living with [him/her]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask RothChld

**Modules**

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon &lt;&gt; 7) // If sees ex-partner

## Exjob. *Employment of ex-partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

DWP

**Text**And if you know, can you tell me which of these **best** describes [his/her] current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Self-employed
2	Working 30 or more hours per week
3	Working 16 hours or more per week but fewer than 30 hours

4	Working fewer than 16 hours per week
5	Unemployed
6	Retired
7	On maternity leave
8	Looking after family or home
9	Full-time student
10	Long-term sick or disabled
11	On a government training scheme
12	Unpaid worker in a family business
97	Doing something else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ExJob

**Modules**Module Childmaintenance\_w3. *Child Maintenance module***In Loops**

'loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

**Universe**

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged &lt;18 in household &amp; other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

And If (ReCon &lt;&gt; 7) // If sees ex-partner

END LOOP

## Module Retirement Planning module

**Use**

Use Retirementplanning\_w3

### Retchk. *Retired check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

**Options**

1	Yes, considers is retired
2	No, considers is not retired

**Use**

Ask RetChk

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w3. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If (((HHGRID.DVAGE &gt; 59 &amp; HHGRID.DVAGE &lt; 71 &amp; HHGRID.SEX = 2) | (HHGRID.DVAGE &gt; 64 &amp; HHGRID.DVAGE &lt; 71 &amp; HHGRID.SEX = 1)) &amp;

DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4) // Female aged between 60 and 70 or male aged between 65 and 70 and current economic status is not retired

### Ageret. *Age expected to retire*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

There is a lot of policy interest in how people are planning for their long term future and retirement. At what age do you expect you will retire or will consider yourself to be retired?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CONSIDERS IS RETIRED NOW, ENTER CURRENT AGE

ENTER AGE

**Use**

Ask AgeRet

**Modules**Module Retirementplanning\_w3. *Retirement Planning module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

**Hard Check: If (AgeRet < DVAge) // Expects to retire at an age that has already passed**

### Rtpro1. *Benefits retirement: being own boss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

I'm going to read out a list of things that some people say are good about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would be very important, moderately important, somewhat important, or not important at all. First, "Being your own boss"?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro1

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtpro2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Being able to take it easy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro2

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtpro3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having the chance to travel?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro3

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtpro4. Benefits retirement: time for family/friends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for family and friends?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro4

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

**Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities**

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having more time for leisure activities?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro5

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

**Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work**

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(Thinking about retirement, how important is...)

Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Very important
2	Moderately important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RtPro6

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired



## Rtcon1. *Disadvantages retirement: unproductive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Now for things that some people say are bad about retirement. For each one tell me if, for you, they would worry you a lot, somewhat, a little or not at all. First, "Not doing anything productive or useful"?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

### Use

Ask RtCon1

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtcon2. *Disadvantages retirement: illness/disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Illness or disability?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask RtCon2

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. *Retirement Planning module*

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtcon3. *Disadvantages retirement: lack of income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Not having enough income to get by?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask RtCon3

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtcon4. *Disadvantages retirement: lonely/isolated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Thinking about retirement, how big of a worry is...)

Feeling lonely or isolated?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	A lot
2	Somewhat
3	A little
4	Not at all
5	SPONTANEOUS: Didn't work/N/A

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask RtCon4

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Penmex. *Have employers pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from an employers occupational pension scheme when you retire?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask PENMEX

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Pppex. *Have private pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from a private pension scheme when you retire?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE STAKEHOLDER PENSIONS

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PpPEX

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Pppexm. Any other retirement income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

(Apart from the pensions already mentioned) Do you currently expect to receive any income or benefit from (other) savings and investments when you retire?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PpPEXM

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Sppen. Benefit from spouse's pension scheme

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Does your husband/wife/partner belong to any pension scheme, either an occupational or private scheme under which **you** would receive benefits if you outlive them?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask SpPen

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired  
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1) // Living with husband/wife/partner or currently cohabiting

## Rtexpjb. Expects to have pd employment during retirement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How likely is it that you will do any paid employment either full or part-time after you retire or reach the compulsory age of retirement in your current job? Is it very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that you will do any paid work after you retire?

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends on finances or if suitable job available

**Use**

Ask RTExpJb

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Rtfnd. *Source of retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Which of these things do you expect to use to provide for your retirement?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	State retirement (Old Age) pension, including State Second Pension (SERPS)
2	Savings or investments
3	Releasing equity in your home by moving to a less expensive one
4	Renting out a property (other than your main home)
5	Sale of another property (other than your main home)
6	Inheritance in the future
7	Financial support from your partner or family
8	Earnings from part-time/freelance work
9	Occupational or personal pension from scheme not yet started
10	Something else
96	None of the above

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Rtfnd

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

### Universe

IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Retamt. *Expected ratio of post to pre-retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can you tell me what you expect your retirement income to be compared with your pre-retirement income?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Less than a quarter
2	About a quarter
3	About a third
4	About a half
5	About two thirds
6	About three quarters
7	About the same as before retiring
8	Have not thought about it

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask RetAmt

### Modules

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

### Universe

IF ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Retsuf. *Adequacy expected retirement income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be...

### Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	More than enough to meet your needs
2	Just about enough to meet your needs
3	Less than enough to meet your needs

**Use**

Ask RetSuf

**Modules**

Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Module Migration Intentions module

**Use**

Use Migrationintentions\_w3

### Migplns. Plans to migrate

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have plans to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MIGPLNS

**Modules**

Module Migrationintentions\_w3. Migration Intentions module

**Universe**

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 &amp; RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK &lt;&gt; 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

### Migcntry. Country planned to move to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Which country do you plan to move to?

**Interviewer instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE COUNTRY MENTIONED, PROBE FOR COUNTRY MOST LIKELY TO MOVE TO

**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use**

Ask MIGCNTRY

**Modules**

Module Migrationintentions\_w3. Migration Intentions module

**Universe**If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired  
And If (MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years

### Migctoth. What other country

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
UKHLS  
**Text**  
What country is that?  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
TYPE IN

**Use**  
Ask MIGCTOTH

**Modules**  
Module Migrationintentions\_w3. *Migration Intentions module*

**Universe**  
If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45|50|55|60|65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired  
And If (MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years  
And If (MIGCNTRY = 97) // If plans to move to other country

## Module *Politics module*

**Use**  
Use Politics\_w3

### Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask VOTE1

**Modules**  
Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module*

### Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Text**  
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**  
Ask VOTE2

**Modules**  
Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module*

**Universe**  
If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

### Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS

**Scripting Notes**  
On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

**Text**  
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

**Showcard**  
TBC

**Options**

1	Conservatives <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
2	Labour <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
3	Liberal Democrat <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>
4	Scottish National Party <i>(if region = Scotland)</i>
5	Plaid Cymru <i>(if region = Wales)</i>
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
8	SDLP <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
9	Alliance Party <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
10	Democratic Unionist <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
11	Sinn Fein <i>(if region = Northern Ireland)</i>
95	SPONTANEOUS None

96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE3

**Modules**Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

**Vote30.** Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Use**

Ask VOTE30

**Modules**Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

**Vote4.** Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

**Text**

Which one?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
7	<input type="text" value="Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
8	<input type="text" value="SDLP (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Alliance Party (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
10	<input type="text" value="Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
11	<input type="text" value="Sinn Fein (if region = Northern Ireland)"/>
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE4

**Modules**Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

**Vote40.** Political party closest to: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Use**

Ask VOTE40

**Modules**Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others  
 And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

**Vote5.** *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong?

**Options**

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

**Use**

Ask VOTE5

**Modules**Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module***Universe**

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

**Vote6.** *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

**Use**

Ask VOTE6

**Modules**Module Politics\_w3. *Politics module***Module Political engagement module****Use**

Use Politicalengagement\_w3

**Perpolinf.** *Perceived political influence*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Very unlikely

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very likely

**Text**

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**



Ask PerPolInf

**Modules**\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Colbens1. *Collective benefits: Conservative*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

**Text**

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Conservative Party?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ColBens1

**Modules**\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

## Colbens2. *Collective benefits: Labour*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

**Text**

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Labour Party?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ColBens2

**Modules**\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

## Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 Strongly like

**Text**

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Liberal Democrat Party?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ColBens3

**Modules**

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population

Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

## Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

**Text**

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] (if region = 3) / [Plaid Cymru] (if region = 2)?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ColBens4

**Modules**

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population

Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland

## Niclbn1. *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

**Text**

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about the Democratic Unionist Party?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NIClBns1

**Modules**

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population  
 Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample  
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

## Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

British Election Study

### Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

### Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about Sinn Fein?

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NIC1Bns2

### Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population  
 Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample  
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

## Niclbns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

British Election Study

### Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Strongly like

### Text

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party?

### Showcard

TBC

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NIC1Bns3

### Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population  
 Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample  
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland

## Niclbns4. *Collective benefits: SDLP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

British Election Study

### Scripting Notes

Showcard should be set out as follows

0 Strongly dislike

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8  
9  
10 Strongly like

**Text**

(On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...)

How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NIC1Bns4

**Modules**

\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population  
Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample  
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

## Civicduty. *Sense of civic duty*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Text**

Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CivicDuty

**Modules**

\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population  
Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Polcost. *Cost of political engagement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Text**

It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PolCost

**Modules**

\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population  
Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Votenorm. *Voting as a social norm*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

British Election Study

### Text

Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask VoteNorm

### Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Perbfts. *Personal benefit in voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

British Election Study

### Text

I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask PerBfts

### Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Grpbfts. *Group benefit from voting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Text**

Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask GrpBfts

**Modules**\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA &lt;&gt; 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Voteintent. *Voting intention*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Scripting Notes**

showcard should be set out as follows

0 Very unlikely

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very likely

**Text**Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next (if interview takes place post-general election) general

election?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

**Showcard**

TBC

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VoteIntent

**Modules**\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA &lt;&gt; 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Demorient. *Democratic orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

British Election Study

**Text**

On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

**Options**

1	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied

**Use**

Ask DemOrient

**Modules**\*Module Politicalengagement\_w3. *Political engagement module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare &lt;&gt; 1) &amp; (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA &lt;&gt; 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

## Module *Political efficacy module*

### Use

Use Politicalefficacy\_w3

### Poleff1. *Qualified to participate in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

American National Election Survey

#### Text

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask POLEFF1

### Modules

Module Politicalefficacy\_w3. *Political efficacy module*

### Poleff2. *Better informed about politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

American National Election Survey

#### Text

I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask POLEFF2

### Modules

Module Politicalefficacy\_w3. *Political efficacy module*

### Poleff3. *Public officials don't care*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

American National Election Survey

**Text**

Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask POLEFF3

**Modules**Module Politicalefficacy\_w3. *Political efficacy module***Poleff4.** *Don't have a say in what government does*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

American National Election Survey

**Text**

People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask POLEFF4

**Modules**Module Politicalefficacy\_w3. *Political efficacy module***Module News and Media Use Module****Use**

Use Newsandmediause\_w3

**Newsources.** *Sources of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**People get their information about news and current affairs from many sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you **personally** with the most information about news and current affairs?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these



**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask NEWSOURCE

**Modules**

Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

## Newsmain. *Main source of News*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010

**Scripting Notes**

List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

**Text**

And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask NEWSMAIN

**Modules**

Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

**Universe**

If (more Than One Mention At NEWSOURCE) // More than one news source mentioned

## Paperm2. *Most frequent newspaper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

**Scripting Notes**

This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)

In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

**Text**

You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

**Options**

1	(Scottish) Daily Express
2	(Scottish) Daily Mail
3	(Scottish) Daily Mirror
4	(Welsh) Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph
7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian
9	The Independent
10	The Times
11	Daily Record
12	The Scotsman
13	The (Glasgow) Herald

14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier
16	Western Mail
17	Daily post
18	Irish News
19	The Newsletter
20	Belfast Telegraph
21	Other Scottish/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/English regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/Scottish morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

**Use**

ASK PAPERM2

**Modules**

Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

**Universe**

IF (NEWSOURCE = 4 | 5) // If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers

## Tvm2. Most frequent TV Channel

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey 2010

**Text**

You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

**Options**

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4
6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

**Use**

ASK TVM2

**Modules**

Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

**Universe**

IF (NEWSOURCE = 6) // If gets news and current affairs information from Television

## Netm2. Most frequent news website

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey 2010

**Text**

You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

**Options**

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv (if REGION = 4)
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk (if REGION = 4)
97	Other (SPECIFY)

**Use**

ASK NETM2

**Modules**

Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

**Universe**

IF (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web

**Netm2o.** *Other website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other website?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN

**Use**

Ask NETM20

**Modules**Module Newsandmediause\_w3. *News and Media Use Module***Universe**

If (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web  
 And If (NETM2 = 97) // If gets news and current affairs information from some other website not listed

**Tvhours.** *Hours of TV per weekday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many hours do you spend watching television on a normal weekday, that is, Monday to Friday?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Use**

Ask TVHOURS

**Modules**Module Newsandmediause\_w3. *News and Media Use Module*

Soft Check: If (TVHOURS > 8) // Watches more than 8 hours of tv per day

**Module CASI Start module****Use**

Use Casistart\_w3

**Scac.** *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

**Text**

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

**Options**

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

**Use**

Ask SCAC

**Modules**Module Casistart\_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Scrf.** *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present

5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

**Use**

Ask SCRF

**Modules**

'Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

**Scrx.** Other reason SC refused

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**

Ask SCRX

**Modules**

'Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion  
 And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

**Scun.** Reason unable to complete

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

**Use**

Ask SCUN

**Modules**

'Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

**Scux.** Other reason Resp unable

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**

Ask SCUX

**Modules**

'Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion  
 And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

**Module Self-Completion SF12 Module****Use**

Use Scasf12\_w3

**Scsf1.** General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

In general, would you say your health is...

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Use**

Ask SCSF1

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

**Use**

Ask SCSF2a

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

**Use**

Ask SCSF2b

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF3a

**Modules**

Module Scsf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF3b

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf4a.** Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?**Accomplished less** than you would like**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF4a

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf4b.** Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual****Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF4b

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf5.** Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?**Options**

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

**Use**

Ask SCSF5

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf6a.** Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time **during the past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF6a

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf6b.** Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF6b

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf6c.** Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSF6c

**Modules**Module Scsf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scsf7.** Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use**

Ask SCSP7

**Modules**Module Scasf12\_w3. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Use**

Use Scaghq\_w3

### Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

**Use**

Ask SCGHQA

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

### Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

**Options**

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Use**

Ask SCGHQB

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

### Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

**Options**

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

**Use**

Ask SCGHQC

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



## Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

### Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

### Use

Ask SCGHQD

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

### Use

Ask SCGHQE

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

### Use

Ask SCGHQF

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

### Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

### Use

Ask SCGHQG

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

### Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

### Use

Ask SCGHQH

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

### Use

Ask SCGHQI

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

### Use

Ask SCGHQJ

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scghqk. GHQ: believe in self-worth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

### Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

### Use

Ask SCGHQK

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scghql.** *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

**Options**

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

**Use**

Ask SCGHQL

**Modules**Module Scaghq\_w3. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Module Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module****Use**

Use Scaneighbourhood\_w3

**Scopngbha.** *Belong to neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please enter the number that indicates how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Use**

Ask SCOPNBHA

**Modules**Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scopngbhb.** *Local friends mean a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Use**

Ask SCOPNBHB

**Modules**Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scopngbhc.** *Advice obtainable locally*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Use**

Ask SCOPNGBHC

**Modules**Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scopngbhd.** *Can borrow things from neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Use**

Ask SCOPNGBHD

**Modules**Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scopngbhe.** *Willing to improve neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Use**

Ask SCOPNGBHE

**Modules**Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

**Scopngbhf.** *Plan to stay in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

**Options**

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

**Use**

Ask SCOPNGBHF

**Modules**Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scopngbhg. *Am similar to others in neighbourhood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

### Use

Ask SCOPNGBHG

### Modules

\*Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scopngbhh. *Talk regularly to neighbours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

### Use

Ask SCOPNGBHH

### Modules

\*Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

### Use

Use Scasatisfaction\_w3

## Sclfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

### Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

### Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

### Modules

\*Module Scasatisfaction\_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Sclfsat2. *Satisfaction with income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The income of your household

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT2

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT7

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Your life overall.

**Options**

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

**Use**

Ask SCLFSATO

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_w3. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Module Self-Completion Big5 Module

**Use**

Use Scabig5\_w3

## Scptrt5a1. Big 5: Rude

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

The following questions are about how you see yourself as a person. Please choose the number which best describes how you see yourself, using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'does not apply to me at all' and 7 means 'applies to me perfectly'.

I see myself as someone who is sometimes rude to others.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5A1

**Modules**Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5c1. *big5: Does a thorough job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who does a thorough job.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5C1

**Modules**Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5e1. *big5: Is talkative*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who is talkative.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5E1

**Modules**Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5n1. *big5: Worries a lot*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who worries a lot.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5N1

**Modules**Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5o1. *big5: Is original*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

### Text

I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas.

### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

### Use

Ask SCPTRT5O1

### Modules

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5a2. *big5: forgiving nature*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

### Text

I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature.

### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

### Use

Ask SCPTRT5A2

### Modules

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5c2. *big5: lazy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

### Text

I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy.

### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

### Use

Ask SCPTRT5C2

### Modules

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5e2. *big5: is sociable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

### Text

I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable.



**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5E2

**Modules**\*Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5n2. *big5: nervous*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5N2

**Modules**\*Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5o2. *big5: artistic*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5O2

**Modules**\*Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5a3. *big5: kind*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5A3

**Modules**\*Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5c3. *big5: efficient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who does things efficiently.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5C3

**Modules**

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5e3. *big5: reserved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who is reserved.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5E3

**Modules**

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5n3. *big5: relaxed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well.

**Options**

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use**

Ask SCPTRT5N3

**Modules**

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Scptrt5o3. *big5: active imagination*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

**Text**

I see myself as someone who has an active imagination.

#### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Applies to me perfectly

#### Use

Ask SCPTRT503

#### Modules

Module Scabig5\_w3. *Self-Completion Big5 Module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Module Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

#### Use

Use Scasexorientation\_w3

### Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

ONS Census

#### Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

#### Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

#### Use

Ask SEXUOR

#### Modules

Module Scasexorientation\_w3. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module

#### Use

Use Scyoungadults\_w3

### Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Citizenship Survey

#### Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

#### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

#### Use

Ask WHORUPRO

#### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

### Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Citizenship Survey

#### Text

How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

**Use**

Ask WHORUEDU

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Whorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

**Use**

Ask WHORURAC

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Whorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

**Use**

Ask WHORUPOL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Whorufam. Important who you are: Family

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

**Use**

Ask WHORUFAM

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Citizenship Survey

### Text

How important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

### Use

Ask WHORUSEX

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Citizenship Survey

### Text

How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?

### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

### Use

Ask WHORUAGE

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

### Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

### Use

Ask EATLIVU

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

**Options**

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

**Use**

Ask FAMSUP

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Upset.** *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

**Options**

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

**Use**

Ask UPSET

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Late.** *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

**Options**

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

**Use**

Ask LATE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Sibling.** *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

**Sibhit.** *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask SIBHIT

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

**Sibsteal.** *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask SIBSTEAL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

**Sibverab.** *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask SIBVERAB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

**Sibtease.** *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask SIBTEASE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Hitsib. Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask HITSIB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Stealsib. Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask STEALSIB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Verabsib. Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask VERABSIB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask TEASESIB

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

## Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

**Use**

Ask ARGM

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

## Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you quarrel with your father?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

**Use**

Ask ARGF

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

## Tlkm. Talk to mum: things that matter?

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TLKM

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21  
 And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother

## Tlkf. Talk to dad: things that matter?

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

**Use**

Ask TLKF

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21  
 And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father

## Parsch. Whether parents are interested in how does at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

My parents are interested in how I do at school

**Options**

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

**Use**

Ask PARSCH

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21  
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Pareve. Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

My parents come to school parent evenings

**Options**

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

**Use**

Ask PAREVE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

## Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HASSTEP

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

## Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

**Options**

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

**Use**

Ask STEPREL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp

## Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
6	Your 14-19 Prospectus
7	Anyone else

96	None of the above
----	-------------------

**Use**

Ask YAJBSRV

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

## Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask FRPBULLI

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

## Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask FROBULLI

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

## Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask FRPBULLY

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

## Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use**

Ask PROBULLY

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

**Evrsmo.** *Ever smoke cigarettes at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask EVRSMO

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

**Smofrq.** *Frequency of smoking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Please read the statements below and select the statement that describes you best.

**Options**

1	I have smoked only once or twice
2	I used to smoke but I don't now
3	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
4	I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
5	I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

**Use**

Ask SMOFrq

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

And If (EVRSMO = 1) // Has smoked cigarettes

**Evralc.** *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask EVRALC

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_w3. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

**Dk1m.** Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

**Options**

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

**Use**

Ask DKLM

**Modules**

\*Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
```

**Fivealcdr.** Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

**Options**

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

**Use**

Ask FIVEALCDR

**Modules**

\*Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks
```

**Drnk4w.** How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

**Options**

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

**Use**

Ask DRNK4W

**Modules**

\*Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks
```

**Drgsol.** Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRGSOL

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadulthood\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

## Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRGMJ

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadulthood\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

## Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRGOTH

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadulthood\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

## Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

**Use**

Ask FRDRG

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadulthood\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // Aged 16-21

## Module *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

### Use

Use Scabestfriends\_w3

### Netsx. *Sex of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted BHPS

#### Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

#### Text

Here are a few questions about your friends. Thinking of up to three of your closest friends, we would like to ask some questions about each of them in turn. None of the things we would like to know would allow us to identify your friend. Don't worry about the order which you tell us about them.

[Now, thinking of your first friend, is this friend] {if loop=1} / [Now, thinking of your second friend, is this friend] {if loop=2} / [Now, thinking of your third friend, is this friend] {if loop=3}

#### Options

1	Male
2	or Female?

### Use

Ask NETSX

#### Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

#### In Loops

!loop foreach close friend.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

### Netwr. *Whether friend is relation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS IP3

#### Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

#### Text

Is this [first/second/third] friend a relative?

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask NETWR

#### Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

#### In Loops

!loop foreach close friend.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends



## Netrl. Relationship of friend to R

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS IP3

### Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

### Text

What relationship are they to you?

### Options

1	Spouse or Partner
2	Son or Daughter
3	Brother or Sister
4	Parent
5	Grandparent
6	Grandchild
7	Aunt, Uncle or Cousin
97	Some other relative

### Use

Ask NETRL

### Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

### In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (NETWR = 1) // Friend is a relation
```

## Netag. Age of friend

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS IP3

### Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

### Text

What is this [first/second/third] friend's age?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Use

Ask NETAG

### Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

### In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

## Netkn. How long known friend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS IP3

### Scripting Notes

This is a CASI question

### Text

About how long have you known [him/her]?

### Options

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2 years
3	3 - 10 years
4	10 years or more

### Use

Ask NETKN

### Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

### In Loops

'loop foreach close friend.

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

## Netph. How often in touch with friend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question

**Text**How often do you usually see or get in touch with this [[first/second/third]] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?**Options**

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month, or
4	Less often?

**Use**

Ask NETPH

**Modules**Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

**Netlv.** *How far away friend lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question

**Text**About how many miles away does this [[first/second/third]] friend live?**Options**

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

**Use**

Ask NETLV

**Modules**Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

**Netjb.** *Employment of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question

**Text**Which of these best describes what this [[first/second/third]] friend does?**Options**

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

**Use**

Ask NETJB

**Modules**Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module***In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
```

**Netet.** *Ethnicity of friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS IP3

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question

**Text**

Which of these describes this *[first/second/third]* friend's ethnic group?

**Options**

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean
15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

**Use**

Ask NETET

**Modules**

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And IF (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

## Netmet. *How first met*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question

**Text**

How did you initially meet this *[first/second/third]* friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

**Options**

1	He/she is a relative
2	Through my family
3	At work
4	In the neighbourhood
5	At school
6	At college or university
7	Through friends
8	Through my religious community
9	At a pub or club
10	Through the Internet
11	While travelling or on holiday
12	Through an organisation or activity
97	Elsewhere

**Use**

Ask NETMET

**Modules**

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

**In Loops**

'loop foreach close friend.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

## Netweb. *Virtual friend*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question

**Text**

Have you ever met face-to-face with this *[first/second/third]* friend whom you initially met through the Internet?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NETWEB

**Modules**

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. *Self-Completion Best Friends module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach close friend.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
And If (NETMET = 10) // Met friend through the internet
```

## Nettalk. Friends talk about

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question  
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of the things listed below do you talk to this [first/second/third] friend about? Please select as many answers as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

**Options**

1	Music
2	Sport
3	Work
4	Politics
5	Religion
6	Family or children
7	Books
8	Magazines
9	Films
10	TV
11	Relationships
12	Food & Drink
13	Travel
97	Other hobbies or interests
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask NETTALK

**Modules**

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach close friend.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
```

## Netdo. Do together

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

This is a CASI question  
Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Which of the activities listed below do you do with this [first/second/third] friend? Please select as many answers as apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

**Options**

1	Watch sport
2	Watch other TV
3	Go to films, concerts or other events
4	Just talk
5	Web chat
6	Go to pubs, cafes or clubs
7	Go shopping
8	Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking
9	Eat together
10	Travel or take holidays together
97	Do other hobbies or activities together
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask NETDO

**Modules**

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach close friend.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
```

---

**END LOOP**

## Module **Self-Completion Partner Module**

### Use

Use Scapartner\_w3

### Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

#### Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

### Use

Ask SCRELPAREI

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

### Screlpardc. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

#### Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

### Use

Ask SCRELPARCD

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

### Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

#### Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

### Use

Ask SCRELPARWT

#### Modules

Module Scapartner\_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

### Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARDS

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

## Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARRG

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

## Screlparrar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you and your partner quarrel?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARRAR

**Modules**Module Scapartner\_w3. *Self-Completion Partner Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner

## Screlparrir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time

3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARIR

**Modules**

'Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you kiss your partner?

**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

**Use**

Ask SCRELPARKS

**Modules**

'Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

**Options**

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

**Use**

Ask SCPAROUTINT

**Modules**

'Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

**Options**

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

**Use**

Ask SCRELHAPPY

**Modules**

'Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
```

## Module Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Use

Use Scalat\_w3

### Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HILDA

#### Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LivSp = 2 | HHGRID.LivWith = 2)*

#### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask NCRR1

#### Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

#### Universe

*If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*  
*And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & (HHGRID.livewith <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 3)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

### Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HILDA

#### Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

#### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

### Use

Ask NCRRM

#### Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

#### Universe

*If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*  
*And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

### Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HILDA

#### Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

### Use

Ask NCRRY4

#### Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

#### Universe

*If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*  
*And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

### Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

HILDA



**Text**

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

**Options**

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

**Use**

Ask NCCR3

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

**Options**

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

**Use**

Ask NCCR4

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH  
And If (NCCR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

## Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Is your partner male or female?

**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

**Use**

Ask NCCR5

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

**Use**

Ask NCCR6

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCCR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

### Use

Ask NCCR8

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Text

How often do you see him/her?

### Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

### Use

Ask NCCR9

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask NCCR11

### Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Options**

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

**Use**

Ask NCRR12

**Modules**Module Scalat\_w3. *Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (NCRR1 = 1 &amp; (HHGRID.livresp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat &lt;&gt; 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

## Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

**Use**

Use Scachilddevelopment\_w3

### Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask CDPreamble

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

### Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Use**

Ask CDCOND

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

### Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CDDIS

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

**Cdlmt.** *Child health condition is limiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CDLMT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

**Cd3pera.** *Agree: happy and content*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERA

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

**Cd3perb.** *Agree: irritated and cries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERB

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

### Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERC

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

### Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERD

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

### Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

### Use

Ask CD3PERE

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

GSOEP

### Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERF

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

**Options**

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

**Use**

Ask CD3PERG

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvla. Learn: get shoes

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLA

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlb. Learn: two word sentences

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Forms sentences with at least two words

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLB

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvlc.** *Learn: full sentences*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLC

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvld.** *Learn: listens attentively*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLD

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvle.** *Learn: passes messages*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLE

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvlf.** *Learn: uses a spoon*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLF

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLG

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLH

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvli. Learn: pants

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

**Options**



1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLI

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLJ

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLK

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvll. Learn: door handle

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Opens doors with the door handle

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLL

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvlm.** Learn: climbing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLM

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvlm.** Learn: scissors

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Cuts paper with scissors

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLN

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvlo.** Learn: create shapes

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLO

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

**Cdvlp.** Learn: names

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLP

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlq. Learn: participates in games

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Participates in games with other children

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLQ

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLR

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent

3	No
---	----

**Use**

Ask CDVLS

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cdvl. *Learn: knows feelings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

GSOEP

**Text**

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

**Options**

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

**Use**

Ask CDVLT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Chsdpf. *behaviour:considerate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDPF

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdro. *behaviour:restless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDRO

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDHS

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Chsdsr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDSR

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Chsdtt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDTT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SDQ

### Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

### Use

Ask CHSDSP

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SDQ

### Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

### Use

Ask CHSDOR

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SDQ

### Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

### Use

Ask CHSDMW

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDHU

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdfs. behaviour:fidgeting

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDFS

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdgf. behaviour:good friend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDGF

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdfb. behaviour:fights

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDFB

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDUD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDLC

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDDC



**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdnc.** behaviour:nervous

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDNC

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Cdsdky.** behaviour:kind

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CDSDKY

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SDQ

### Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

### Use

Ask CHSDOA

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SDQ

### Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

### Use

Ask CHSDPB

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

SDQ

### Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

### Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

### Use

Ask CHSDVH

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDST

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdcs.** behaviour:steals

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDCS

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdgb.** behaviour:gets on better

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDGB

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

**Chsdfe.** behaviour:fears

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDFE

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SDQ

**Text**

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

**Options**

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use**

Ask CHSDTE

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Cdread. *Parent reads to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

**Use**

Ask CDCREAD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

## Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CDOREAD

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

**Options**

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

**Use**

Ask CDWREAD

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

## Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

**Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

**Use**

Ask CDEREAD

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

```
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

## Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

**Options**

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

**Use**

Ask MEALSREG

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Bedreg. *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

MCS

### Text

Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 3}* / On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time? *{if child is 5 or 8}*

### Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

### Use

Ask BEDREG

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Cdtvvidhrs. *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

### Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

### Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

### Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

### Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

### In Loops

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

### Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
```

## Cdcomp. *Child uses computer at home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

**Use**

Ask CDCOMP

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

**Use**

Ask CDPCHrs

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8  
 And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

## Cdconsol. Household has games console

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X\_Box, Wii or something like that?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CDCONSOL

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

**Options**

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

**Use**

Ask CDCONSTM

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

**In Loops**

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house
```

## Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

**Options**

1	Completely happy
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

**Use**

Ask CDPHSC

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

## Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

Code 7 is an exclusive code

**Text**

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

**Options**

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

**Use**

Ask CDPHSCY

**Modules**

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

**In Loops**

```
!loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.
```

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend
```

## Chrisk. *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9



**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

**Options**

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely willing to take risks

**Use**

Ask CHRISK

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

## Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

**Options**

1	Very impatient
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very patient

**Use**

Ask CHPAT

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

## Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

Adapted from GSOEP

**Text**

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

**Options**

1	Not at all impulsive
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Very impulsive

**Use**

Ask CHDELAY

**Modules**Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp &gt; 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

## Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**Use**

Use Scaparentingstyles\_w3

## Ps1. Responsive to child's needs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS1

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

\loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps2. Use physical punishment to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS2

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

\loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS3

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

\loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

**Text**

When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS4

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS5

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS6

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS7

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child**

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS8

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps9. Encourage child to express self**

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS9

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation**

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS10

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps11. *Emphasise reasons for rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS11

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps12. *Comfort child when upset*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS12

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps13. *Yell when child misbehaves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS13

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps14. *Praise child when good*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS14

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS15

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS16

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS17

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS18

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS19

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS20

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps21. *Respect child's opinion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS21

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps22. *Allow child input into rules*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS22

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps23. *Scold and criticise*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS23

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps24. *Spoil child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text



I spoil [CHILD NAME].

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS24

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS25

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS26

#### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  
And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

UC-Dublin

#### Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use

Ask PS27

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS28

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS29

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UC-Dublin

**Text**

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

**Options**

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use**

Ask PS30

**Modules**

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 &gt; 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS31

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

'loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UC-Dublin

### Text

I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use

Ask PS32

### Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

END LOOP

## Module CASI End module

### Use

Use Casiend\_w3

## Casiend. Self-completion ending

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

### Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	--

### Use

Ask CASIEND

### Modules

Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**

Ask CASIINTNO

**Modules**

Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

**Universe**

If ( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 ) // Mode is face-to-face

## Module Contact details module

**Use**

Use Contactdetails\_w3

### Intcontact. Contact details intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Text**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask IntContact

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

### Detinc. Detail incorrect

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 5 is exclusive

**Text**

I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

**Options**

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] (if ff_rhland <> MIS)
2	[Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] (if ff_rphmob <> MIS)
3	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] (if ff_rphwrk <> MIS)
4	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] (if ff_remail <> MIS)
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

**Use**

Ask DetInc

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_rhland <> MIS | Ff\_rphmob <> MIS | Ff\_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff\_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

### Rhland. Home landline phone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Could I please have your home landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

**Use**

Ask RHLand

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rhland = MIS & Ff\_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

### Rphmob. Mobile phone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.  

---

**Use**

Ask RPHMOB

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

**Universe**If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff\_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphmob = MIS & Ff\_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) //has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect  

---

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

## Rphwrk. Work phone number

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I have a work phone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.  
ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER**Use**

Ask RPHWRK

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

**Universe**If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JEHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphwrk = MIS & Ff\_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) //did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect  

---

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

## Hasemail. Has e-mail

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have an e-mail address?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HasEmail

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

**Universe**If ((ff\_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_remail = MIS & Ff\_remail <> REF)) //new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing  

---

## Remail. E-mail address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you give me an e-mail address we can use to contact you if we need to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

**Use**

Ask REMAIL

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

**Universe**If (HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong  

---

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

## Othcont. Other contact details provided

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask OthCont

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_w3. *Contact details module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1)) //new entrant never interviewed

**Rcotherd.** *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What are the details for this other type of contact?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask RCOtherD

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_w3. *Contact details module***Universe**If ((ff\_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //new entrant never interviewed  
And If (OthCont = 1) //Has other contact details to give**Module Stable contact details module****Use**

Use Stablecontact\_w3

**Ctcons.** *Is there a stable contact*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch in any other way.

**Options**

1	Continue
94	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused

**Use**

Ask CTCONS

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_w3. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF) //fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused

**Ctconsconf.** *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive.

**Text**

Last year, you told us that [ff\_ctname], who is your [ff\_ctrel], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

**Options**

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctown] [ff_ctctny]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview

**Use**

Ask CTCONSCONF

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If (ff\_ctname &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) //fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused

## Ctname. Stable contact name

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your contact's name and title?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

**Use**

Ask CTNAME

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If ((CTCONS &lt;&gt; 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF &lt;&gt; 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact name has changed

## Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Use**

Ask CTADD1

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If ((CTCONS &lt;&gt; 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF &lt;&gt; 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

## Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

**Use**

Ask CTADD2

**Modules**

Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**

If ((CTCONS &lt;&gt; 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF &lt;&gt; 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

## Cttown. Stable contact town

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER TOWN

**Use**  
Ask CTOWN

**Modules**  
'Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

## Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER COUNTY

**Use**  
Ask CTCNTY

**Modules**  
'Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

## Ctpcode. Stable contact post code

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER POST CODE

**Use**  
Ask CTPCODE

**Modules**  
'Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | CTCONSCONF = 3 | (Ff\_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**

## Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

**Use**  
Ask CTTTEL1

**Modules**  
'Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSCONF = 2|5) | (Ff\_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

**Use**  
Ask CTTTEL2

**Modules**  
'Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSCONF = 2|6) | (Ff\_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has



changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

**Use**  
Ask CTEMAIL

**Modules**  
Module Stablecontact\_w3. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSCONF = 2|7) | (Pf\_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**

## Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Text**  
What is that person's relationship to you?

**Options**

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

**Use**  
Ask CTREL

**Modules**  
Module Stablecontact\_w3. *Stable contact details module*

**Universe**  
If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSCONF <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If (((CTNAME <> DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF)) | CTCONSCONF = 1 | CTCONSCONF = 2 | (CTCONSConf=RESPONSE AND (Pf\_CtRel=EMPTY OR Pf\_CtRel=DK))) // stable contact name not don't know/refused and stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing

## Module Interviewer Observations module

**Use**  
Use Interviewerobs\_w3

## Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**  
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**  
Ask FinObsQ

**Modules**  
Module Interviewerobs\_w3. *Interviewer Observations module*

**Universe**  
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**  
BHPS  
**Interviewer Instruction**  
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

**Use**

Ask IvCoop

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Susp.** Respondent suspicion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY AFTER THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

**Options**

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

**Use**

Ask Susp

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Undqus.** Respondent's understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

**Use**

Ask UndQus

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Ivprsnr.** Anyone present during interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask IvPrsnr

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Ivinfnce.** Others influenced the interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

**Options**

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

**Use**

Ask IvInfnce

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

**Ivaffct.** *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

**Options**

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

**Use**

Ask IvAffct

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

**Ivlieng.** *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask IVLIEng

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

**Ivlitrans.** *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

**Options**

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali

8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

**Use**

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

## Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

**Use**

Ask IVLIoth

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English  
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

## Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

**Options**

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

**Use**

Ask IVLIwho

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

## Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN  $LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)$ ?

**Options**

1	Entire questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
3	Around half the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$

**Use**

Ask IVLIBal

**Modules**

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

## Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Interviewer Instruction**

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask FinObs

**Modules**

\*Module Interviewobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Indendtime.** Time at end of individual interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

\*Module Interviewobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

**Module Proxy Questionnaire****Use**

Use Proxy\_w3

**Iproxy.** Able to do a proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer instruction**

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DONT YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

**Options**

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

**Use**

Ask IProxy

**Modules**

\*Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Pstime.** Computed Proxy Interview start time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

\*Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Pstrtdat.** Computed Proxy Interview start date

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

\*Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Pintro.** Proxy intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

**Options**

1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
---	-------------------------------

**Use**

Ask PIntro

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Prsex.** Proxy sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

**Use**

Ask PrSex

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (PrSex &lt;&gt; HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

**Prel.** Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

**Options**

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

**Use**

Ask PRel

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Preason.** Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

**Options**

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
---	---

2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

**Use**

Ask PReason

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Priprn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask PRIPN

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Mvmnth. Month of move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

**Options**

1	January
---	---------

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

**Mvyr.** Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS**Use**

Ask MvYr

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

**Ukborn.** Born in UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

**Use**

Ask UKBorn

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Plbornc.** Country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In which country was [NAME] born?

**Options**

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya



23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use**

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( UKBorn = 5 ) // Not born in the UK

**Plboth.** Other country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use**

Ask PLBOTH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( UKBorn = 5 ) // Not born in the UK

And If ( PLBORNC = 97 ) // 'Other' country of birth

**Yr2uk4.** Year came to Britain

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( UKBorn = 5 ) // Not born in the UK

**Jbstat.** Current economic activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

**Use**

Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

### Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask LPRNT

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Lnrnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS  
WRITE IN NUMBER

### Use

Ask LNRNT

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( LPRNT = 1 ) // Ever had/fathered any children

## Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

### Use

Ask CH1BM

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( LPRNT = 1 ) // Ever had/fathered any children

## Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask CH1BY

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( LPRNT = 1 ) // Ever had/fathered any children

**School.** *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

**Interviewer Instruction**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
F9 FOR HELP**Options**

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

**Use**

Ask SCHOOL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Scend.** *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**

Ask SCEND

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( SCHOOL = 1 ) // Has left school

**Fenow.** *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

**Options**

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

**Use**

Ask FENOW

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( SCHOOL = 1 ) // Has left school

## Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

### Use

Ask FEEND

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( SCHOOL = 1 ) // Has left school

And If ( FENOW = 1 ) // Has left college/university

## Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS/LFS

### Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

### Use

Ask QFHIGH

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

### Options

1	Yes
2	No

### Use

Ask QUALOC

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( QFHIGH = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 15 ) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

## Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

**Use**

Ask QFVOC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

SF12

**Text**

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

**Use**

Ask SF1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask HEALTH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask AIDHH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2 ) // Household size greater than 1

**Aidhua.** PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**

Who does [NAME] look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use**

Ask AIDHUA

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If ( HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2 ) // Household size greater than 1  
 And If ( AIDHH = 1 ) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

**Jbhas.** Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JBHAS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Jboff.** No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

**Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 2 ) // Did not do any paid work last week

**Jboffy.** Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

**Use**

Ask JBOFFY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 2 ) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If ( JBOFF = 1 ) // Has a job

**Pjulk4wk.** Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask PJULK4WK

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 2 ) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If ( JBOFF = 2 ) // Does not have a job

**Jbterm1.** Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

### Use

Ask JBTERM2

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.  
 F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask JBSIC07

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.  
 F9 FOR HELP

### Use

Ask JBSOC00

### Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

### Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed



**Use**

Ask JBSEMP

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Jbbgd.** Day started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Jbbgm.** Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Jbbgy.** Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Jbmngr.** Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

**Use**

Ask JBMNGR

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

**Jbhrs.** No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

**Pjbptft.** Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

**Use**

Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

**Jbpl.** Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

**Use**

Ask JBPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

**Jsboss.** *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any employees?

**Interviewer Instruction**

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Jssize.** *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people does [NAME] employ?

**Options**

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Jshrs.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

**Use**

Ask JSHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

**Use**

Ask PJSPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

## Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

**Options**

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOPF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

**Options**

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

**Use**

Ask PREARN

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Prearnw.** Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

**Use**

Ask PREARNW

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( PREARN = 1 ) // Earnings reported weekly

**Prearna.** Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

**Use**

Ask PREARNA

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1 ) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If ( PREARN = 2 ) // Earnings reported annually

**Pbnft.** Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)

3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

**Use**

Ask PBNFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Drive.** *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Caruse.** *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( DRIVE = 1 ) // Has a driving licence

**Mobuse.** *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Netuse.** *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

**Use**

Ask NETUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Prfitb.** Total personal income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

**Use**

Ask PRFITB

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Prfitbw.** Total personal income weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

**Use**

Ask PRFITBW

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
And IF ( PRFITB = 1 ) // Personal income reported weekly**Prfitba.** Total personal income annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999

9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

**Use**

Ask PRFITBA

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ( PRFITB = 2 ) // Personal income reported annually

**Petime.** Computed Proxy Interview end time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute Petime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Penddat.** Computed Proxy Interview end date

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use**

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( IProxy = 1 ) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent



## Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain



Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

### Example question

---

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No  → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



**1** Please write in your date of birth.

Day  Month  Year

**2** Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male  Female

**3** Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP Yes  → **4**  
No  → **7**  
Don't have a computer at home  → **7**

**4** How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW Every day   
At least once a week   
At least once a month   
Less often than once a month   
Never

**5** How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS None   
Less than an hour   
1-3 hours   
4-6 hours   
7 or more hours

**6** How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT Every day   
At least once a week   
At least once a month   
Less often than once a month   
Never

**7** Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB Yes  → **8**  
No  → **9**

**8** How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

**9** Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

Yes  → **10**

No  → **11**

**10** How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

**11** How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None

Less than an hour

1–3 hours

4–6 hours

7 or more hours

**12** Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

Yes

No

**13** How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

The next few questions are about you and your family.

**14** In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None
- 1–2 times
- 3–5 times
- 6–7 times

**15** Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

**16** Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum
- Dad or stepdad
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
- Another relative living with you
- Another relative not living with you
- No-one within my family

**17** In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never
- 1–2 times
- 3–9 times
- 10 or more times

**18** Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes  → **19**
- No  → **21**

19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a mother

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

Most days

More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

**23** How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKM
- Most days
  - More than once a week
  - Less than once a week
  - Hardly ever
  - Don't have a mother

**24** How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKF
- Most days
  - More than once a week
  - Less than once a week
  - Hardly ever
  - Don't have a father

**25** Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

- YPSTEPHAS
- Yes  → **26**
  - No  → **27**

**26** How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

- YPSTEPREL
- Very good
  - Good
  - Fair
  - Poor
  - Very poor



27








Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQB I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQC I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQD I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQE I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQF I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQG I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQH I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQI I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQJ I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQK I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQM I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQN Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQO I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQP I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQQ I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQR I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQS Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQT I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQU I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQV I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQW I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQX I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQY I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...








**A Your school work? YPHSW**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








**B Your appearance? YPHAP**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








**C Your family? YPHFM**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








**D Your friends? YPHFR**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**E The school you go to? YPHSC**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**29** Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes

No

**30** How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

**31** How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORD

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

**32** How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

**33** In the future, young people may have to stay in education or training until they are aged 18. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job  → **35**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers  → **34**

Get an apprenticeship  → **34**

Do some other form of training  → **34**

Do something else  → **34**

Don't know  → **34**

**34** Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI                      Yes   
   No   
   Don't know

**35** In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT                      Yes   
   No

**36** My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH                      Always or nearly always   
   Sometimes   
   Hardly ever   
   Never   
   Not sure

**37** My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE                      Always or nearly always   
   Sometimes   
   Hardly ever   
   Never   
   Not sure

**38** How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB                      In most or all of your classes   
   Less often but in more than half of your classes   
   In about half your classes   
   Now and then   
   This is not a problem at all

**39** And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

- YPMISBSCH
- In most or all of your classes
  - Less often but in more than half of your classes
  - In about half your classes
  - Now and then
  - This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

**40** How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

- YFPRPBULLI
- Never
  - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
  - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
  - A lot (a few times every week)

**41** How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

- YPFROBULLI
- Never
  - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
  - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
  - A lot (a few times every week)

**42** Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

- YFPRPBULLY
- Never
  - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
  - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
  - A lot (a few times every week)

**43** How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

- YPFROBULLY
- Never
  - Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
  - Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
  - A lot (a few times every week)

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

**44** Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

I save up to buy things I want

I save money and try not to spend it

I spend money as soon as I get it

**45** How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £  and pence

**46** Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

Yes  → **47**

No  → **49**

**47** How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHR

Write in hours

**48** What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £  and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

**49** Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

Yes – in this household  → **50**

No  → **53**

**50** Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

Mother/Father  YPCAWHO1

Grandfather/Grandmother  YPCAWHO2

Brother/Sister  YPCAWHO3

Another adult relative  YPCAWHO4

Another adult who is not a relative  YPCAWHO5

Another child relative  YPCAWHO6

Another child who is not a relative  YPCAWHO7

**51** About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHR5 Write in hours

**52** How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH Never   
Once a week or more often   
Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

**53** How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPPFDWK Every day, or nearly every day   
About once a week   
Every now and then   
Never or hardly ever

**54** How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD Every day, or nearly every day   
About once a week   
Every now and then   
Never or hardly ever

**55** Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO Yes  → **56**  
No  → **57**

**56** Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ I have smoked only once or twice   
I used to smoke but I don't now   
I sometimes smoke, but not every week   
I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week   
I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week



Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

**57** Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes

No

**58** Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes  → **59**

No  → **61**

**59** And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes

No

**60** How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

**61** How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

**62** In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

**63** In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often



Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

**64** Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

**YPRACE**

**White**

- British
- English
- Scottish
- Welsh
- Northern Irish
- Irish
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- Any other White Background

**Mixed**

- White and Black Caribbean
- White and Black African
- White and Asian
- Any other mixed background

**Asian or Asian British**

- Indian
- Pakistani
- Bangladeshi
- Chinese
- Any other Asian background

**Black / African / Caribbean / Black British**

- Caribbean
- African
- Any other Black background

**Other**

- Arab
- Any other ethnic group

**65** And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGGB

- No religion
- Church of England/Anglican
- Roman Catholic
- Church of Scotland
- Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
- Episcopalian
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Congregational/United Reform/URC
- Other Christian
- Christian (no denomination specified)
- Muslim/Islam
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Sikh
- Buddhist
- Other
- I don't know

**66** If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

- Conservatives
- Labour
- Liberal Democrat
- Scottish National Party
- Plaid Cymru
- Green Party
- Other party
- None

**67** How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested
- Fairly interested
- Not interested

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**68** At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM

Write in age

**69** Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

# Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope  
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**National Centre for Social Research  
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,  
Poole, BH16 6HX**



## Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland



Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



## COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

### Example question

---

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No  → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



**1** Please write in your date of birth.

Day  Month  Year

**2** Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male  Female

**3** Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP Yes  → **4**  
No  → **7**  
Don't have a computer at home  → **7**

**4** How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW Every day   
At least once a week   
At least once a month   
Less often than once a month   
Never

**5** How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS None   
Less than an hour   
1-3 hours   
4-6 hours   
7 or more hours

**6** How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT Every day   
At least once a week   
At least once a month   
Less often than once a month   
Never

**7** Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB Yes  → **8**  
No  → **9**

**8** How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

**9** Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes  → **10**
- No  → **11**

**10** How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

**11** How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None
- Less than an hour
- 1–3 hours
- 4–6 hours
- 7 or more hours

**12** Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes
- No

**13** How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number



The next few questions are about you and your family.

**14** In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None
- 1–2 times
- 3–5 times
- 6–7 times

**15** Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

YPFAMSUP

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

**16** Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum
- Dad or stepdad
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
- Another relative living with you
- Another relative not living with you
- No-one within my family

**17** In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never
- 1–2 times
- 3–9 times
- 10 or more times

**18** Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes  → **19**
- No  → **21**

19

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

20

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHOTSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM	Most days	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More than once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Less than once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hardly ever	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don't have a mother	<input type="checkbox"/>

22

How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF	Most days	<input type="checkbox"/>
	More than once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Less than once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Hardly ever	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don't have a father	<input type="checkbox"/>

**23** How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKM
- Most days
  - More than once a week
  - Less than once a week
  - Hardly ever
  - Don't have a mother

**24** How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

- YPTLKF
- Most days
  - More than once a week
  - Less than once a week
  - Hardly ever
  - Don't have a father

**25** Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

- YPSTEPHAS
- Yes  → **26**
  - No  → **27**

**26** How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

- YPSTEPREL
- Very good
  - Good
  - Fair
  - Poor
  - Very poor

27








Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQB I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQC I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQD I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQE I get very angry and often lose my temper	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQF I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDGG I usually do as I am told	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQH I worry a lot	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQI I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQJ I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQK I have one good friend or more	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQM I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQN Other people my age generally like me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQO I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQP I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQQ I am kind to young children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQR I am often accused of lying or cheating	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQS Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQT I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQU I think before I do things	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQV I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQW I get on better with adults than with people my own age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQX I have many fears, I am easily scared	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
YPSDQY I finish the work I'm doing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...








**A Your school work? YPHSW**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








**B Your appearance? YPHAP**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








**C Your family? YPHFM**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>








**D Your friends? YPHRF**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**E The school you go to? YPHSC**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF**

						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**29** Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

Yes

No

**30** How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

A big worry

A bit of a worry

An occasional doubt

Not a worry at all

**31** How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORD

Very safe

Fairly safe

A bit unsafe

Very unsafe

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

**32** How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

**33** In the future, young people may have to stay in education or training until they are aged 18. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full-time job  → **35**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers  → **34**

Get an apprenticeship  → **34**

Do some other form of training  → **34**

Do something else  → **34**

Don't know  → **34**

**34** Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

UP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

**35** In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No

**36** My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

**37** My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

Always or nearly always

Sometimes

Hardly ever

Never

Not sure

**38** How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

YPOTRMISB

In most or all of your classes

Less often but in more than half of your classes

In about half your classes

Now and then

This is not a problem at all



**39** And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

- YPMISBSCH
- In most or all of your classes
- Less often but in more than half of your classes
- In about half your classes
- Now and then
- This is not a problem at all

Now some questions about bullying at school.

**40** How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

- YFPRPBULLI
- Never
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
- A lot (a few times every week)

**41** How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

- YPFROBULLI
- Never
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
- A lot (a few times every week)

**42** Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

- YFPRPBULLY
- Never
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
- A lot (a few times every week)

**43** How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

- YPFROBULLY
- Never
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
- A lot (a few times every week)



Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

**44** Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

- YPSAVE I save up to buy things I want
- I save money and try not to spend it
- I spend money as soon as I get it

**45** How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP Write in number of £  and pence

**46** Did you do any paid work last week?

- YPWKLW Yes  → **47**
- No  → **49**

**47** How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHR8 Write in hours

**48** What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY Write in number of £  and pence

The next questions are about taking care of others

**49** Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

- YPCARE Yes – in this household  → **50**
- No  → **53**

**50** Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

- Mother/Father  YPCAWHO1
- Grandfather/Grandmother  YPCAWHO2
- Brother/Sister  YPCAWHO3
- Another adult relative  YPCAWHO4
- Another adult who is not a relative  YPCAWHO5
- Another child relative  YPCAWHO6
- Another child who is not a relative  YPCAWHO7

**51** About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours

**52** How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never

Once a week or more often

Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

**53** How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPPFDWK Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

**54** How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

Every day, or nearly every day

About once a week

Every now and then

Never or hardly ever

**55** Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

Yes  → **56**

No  → **57**

**56** Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

**57** Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

Yes

No

**58** Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes  → **59**

No  → **61**

**59** And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

Yes

No

**60** How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

Most days

Once or twice a week

2 or 3 times

Once only

Never

**61** How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFIGHT

None

Once

2–5 times

6–9 times

10 or more times

**62** In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

**63** In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

Never

Once or twice

Several times

Often

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

**64** Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

**YPRACE**

**White**

- British
- English
- Scottish
- Welsh
- Northern Irish
- Irish
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- Any other White Background

**Mixed**

- White and Black Caribbean
- White and Black African
- White and Asian
- Any other mixed background

**Asian or Asian British**

- Indian
- Pakistani
- Bangladeshi
- Chinese
- Any other Asian background

**Black / African / Caribbean / Black British**

- Caribbean
- African
- Any other Black background

**Other**

- Arab
- Any other ethnic group

**65** And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".

YPRELIGNI

- Catholic
- Presbyterian
- Church of Ireland
- Methodist
- Baptist
- Free Presbyterian
- Brethren
- Protestant – not specified
- Other Christian
- Buddhist
- Hindu
- Jewish
- Muslim
- Sikh
- No religion
- Any other religion
- I don't know

**66** If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3NI

- Ulster Unionist
- SDLP
- Alliance Party
- Democratic Unionist
- Sinn Fein
- Green Party
- Other party
- None

**67** How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested
- Fairly interested
- Not interested

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**68** At what age would you like to leave home? YPLVHM

Write in age

**69** Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

# Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope  
and hand it back to your interviewer.**

Or please return to the address below:

**National Centre for Social Research  
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,  
Poole, BH16 6HX**

